Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 01 - Public Safety	Vote 01	**Public Safety**	
Vote 02 - Health Services	01.1	Public Safety Administration	01.1 - Public Safety Administration
Vote 03 - Community Services	01.2	Fire Brigade	01.2 - Fire Brigade
Vote 04 - Housing	01.3	Licencing Administration	01.3 - Licencing Administration
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture	01.4	Traffic Administration	01.4 - Traffic Administration
Vote 06 - Council General	01.5	Disaster Management	01.5 - Disaster Management
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering	01.6	Municipal Court	01.6 - Municipal Court
Vote 08 - Water Section	Vote 02	**Health Services**	
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering	02.1	Health Services Administration	02.1 - Health Services Administration
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane	02.2	Occupational Health Centre	02.2 - Occupational Health Centre
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office	Vote 03	**Community Services**	
Vote 12 - Cleansing	03.1	Administration Community Services	03.1 - Administration Community Services
Vote 13 - Sewerage	03.2	Cemetary	03.2 - Cemetary
Vote 14 - Market	03.3	Aerodome	03.3 - Aerodome
Vote 15 - Other	03.4	Nature Reserve	03.4 - Nature Reserve
	03.5	Orkney Vaal	03.5 - Orkney Vaal
	03.6	Administration Parks	03.6 - Administration Parks
	Vote 04	**Housing**	
	04.1	Administration Housing Services	04.1 - Administration Housing Services
	04.2	Housing Services	04.2 - Housing Services
	04.3	Building Survey	04.3 - Building Survey
	04.4	Town Planning	04.4 - Town Planning
	04.5	Land Affairs	04.5 - Land Affairs
	Vote 05	**Sport Arts And Culture**	
	05.1	Traffic Administration	05.1 - Traffic Administration
	05.2	Administration Sports Arts & Culture	05.2 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture
	05.3	Museum	05.3 - Museum
	05.4	Library	05.4 - Library
	05.5	Sports And Recreation	05.5 - Sports And Recreation
	05.6	Oppenheimer Stadium	05.6 - Oppenheimer Stadium
	Vote 06	**Council General**	
	06.1	Administration Council General	06.1 - Administration Council General
	06.2	Administration Municipal Manager	06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager
	06.3	Internal Audit	06.3 - Internal Audit
	06.4	Strategic	06.4 - Strategic
	06.5	Administration Mayor	06.5 - Administration Mayor
	06.6	Administration Speaker	06.6 - Administration Speaker
	06.7	Chief Whip	06.7 - Chief Whip
	06.8	Mpac	06.8 - Mpac
	Vote 07	**Civil Engineering**	
	07.1	Administration City Civil Engineer	07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer
	07.2	Building Construction	07.2 - Building Construction
	07.3	Roads	07.3 - Roads
	07.4	Pmu Unit	07.4 - Pmu Unit
	Vote 08	**Water Section**	
	08.1	Administration Water	08.1 - Administration Water
	08.2	Water Distribution	08.2 - Water Distribution
	Vote 09	**City Electrial Engineering**	
	09.1	Streetlighting	09.1 - Streetlighting
	09.2	Garage	09.2 - Garage
	09.3	Workshop	09.3 - Workshop
	09.4	Administration Electricity	09.4 - Administration Electricity
	09.5	Electricity Distribution	09.5 - Electricity Distribution
	Vote 10	**Corporate Governane**	
	10.1	Administration City Secretary	10.1 - Administration City Secretary
	10.2	Legal And Land Affairs	10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs
	10.3	Management Services	10.3 - Management Services
	Vote 11	**Budget And Treasury Office**	
	11.1	Administration City Treasurer	11.1 - Administration City Treasurer
	11.2	Data	11.2 - Data
	11.3	Stores	11.3 - Stores
	Vote 12	**Cleansing**	
	12.1	Landfill Site	12.1 - Landfill Site
	12.2	Administration Cleansing	12.2 - Administration Cleansing
	12.3	Refuse Removal	12.3 - Refuse Removal
	12.4	Nightsoil Services	12.4 - Nightsoil Services
	12.5	Street Cleaning	12.5 - Street Cleaning
	12.6	Public Restrooms	12.6 - Public Restrooms
	12.7	Landfill Site	12.7 - Landfill Site
	Vote 13	**Sewerage**	
	13.1	Administration Sewerage	13.1 - Administration Sewerage
	13.2	Sewer Agency	13.2 - Sewer Agency
	13.3	Sewer Distribution	13.3 - Sewer Distribution
	13.4	Nightsoil Services	13.4 - Nightsoil Services
	Vote 14	**Market**	
	14.1	Market	14.1 - Market
	Vote 15	**Other**	
	15.1	Administration Led	15.1 - Administration Led
	15.2	Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati	15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati
	15.3	Local Economic Development	15.3 - Local Economic Development

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**NW403 City Of Matlosana**
Grade	2
Province	**NW NORTH WEST**
Web Address	**www.matlosana.gov.za**
e-mail Address	**dnkosi@klerksdorp.org**

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	99
City / Town	Klerksdorp
Postal Code	2570
Street address	
Building	Mayibuye
Street No. & Name	c/n Braam Fisher & Emily Hobhouse
City / Town	Klerksdorp
Postal Code	2570
General Contacts	
Telephone number	018 487 8009
Fax number	018 464 2318

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Stella Lebogang Modlane	Name	Annah Khoza
Telephone number	0184878004	Telephone number	0184878004
Cell number	0658524333	Cell number	0782300566
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	speaker@klerksdorp.org	E-mail address	speaker@klerksdorp.org
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	James Ntsolela	Name	Amantle Obuseng
Telephone number	0184878002	Telephone number	0184878002
Cell number	0747933889	Cell number	0682557948
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	ymajova@klerksdorp.org	E-mail address	ymajova@klerksdorp.org
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Acting	Title	Ms
Name	Lesego Seametso	Name	Dikeledi Nkosi
Telephone number	0184878009	Telephone number	0184878009
Cell number	0760197668	Cell number	0827521457
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	dnkosi@klerksdorp.org	E-mail address	dnkosi@klerksdorp.org
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Peter Thelele	Name	Megan Senegal
Telephone number	0184878017	Telephone number	0184878009
Cell number	0814266596	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	finance@klerksdorp.org	E-mail address	finance@klerksdorp.org
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	MEITIE SEBOLAI	Name	DRICKUS ROSSOUW
Telephone number	0184878569	Telephone number	018 487 8518
Cell number		Cell number	083 627 7278
Fax number		Fax number	018 487 2318
E-mail address	meitie@klerksdorp.org	E-mail address	drossouw@klerksdorp.og

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	TSAONE SEKGALA	Name	NALEDI MOEKETSI
Telephone number	018 487 8549	Telephone number	018 487 8569
Cell number	083 280 1159	Cell number	083 8222 077
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	osekgala@klerksdorp.org	E-mail address	sylvia@klerksdorp.org
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Performance										
Property rates	334 343	425 503	451 441	507 345	532 836	532 836	456 397	561 076	588 569	616 232
Service charges	1 636 099	1 766 526	1 901 216	2 308 170	2 205 332	2 205 332	1 956 946	2 305 667	2 477 997	2 616 488
Investment revenue	16 545	8 060	10 685	9 270	9 270	9 270	12 923	9 761	10 239	10 720
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	443 368	530 448	511 231	561 824	559 978	559 978	548 867	616 921	668 887	721 546
Other own revenue	419 051	869 728	821 241	633 244	684 977	684 977	638 452	721 131	755 650	788 913
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 849 406	3 600 265	3 695 815	4 019 854	3 992 393	3 992 393	3 613 584	4 214 556	4 501 342	4 753 899
Employee costs	642 949	711 929	686 188	744 037	742 862	742 862	702 923	785 821	824 354	867 936
Remuneration of councillors	34 575	36 496	34 189	39 456	39 456	39 456	36 912	41 586	43 832	46 199
Depreciation and amortisation	411 946	417 553	383 480	440 000	440 000	440 000	272 329	440 000	440 000	440 000
Interest	79 009	74 477	117 080	10 123	10 123	10 123	1 215	10 711	11 235	11 764
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	723 508	788 646	912 766	1 573 049	1 573 049	1 573 049	405 483	1 550 025	1 570 769	1 596 308
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	1 241 664	1 627 125	1 877 514	1 448 865	1 528 193	1 528 193	1 157 287	1 364 177	1 430 269	1 500 404
Total Expenditure	3 133 651	3 656 226	4 011 218	4 255 531	4 333 683	4 333 683	2 576 148	4 192 321	4 320 459	4 462 611
Surplus/(Deficit)	(284 245)	(55 960)	(315 403)	(235 677)	(341 291)	(341 291)	1 037 436	22 235	180 883	291 288
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	123 785	189 551	156 811	169 918	145 403	145 403	75 291	191 469	189 116	190 215
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(160 460)	133 590	(158 592)	(65 759)	(195 888)	(195 888)	1 112 726	213 704	369 999	481 504
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(160 460)	133 590	(158 592)	(65 759)	(195 888)	(195 888)	1 112 726	213 704	369 999	481 504
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	97 881	191 473	152 541	217 038	205 436	205 436	103 413	231 469	189 116	190 215
Transfers recognised - capital	92 721	184 304	145 097	169 918	145 403	145 403	81 743	191 469	189 116	190 215
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	5 160	7 169	7 444	47 120	60 034	60 034	21 671	40 000	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	97 881	191 473	152 541	217 038	205 436	205 436	103 413	231 469	189 116	190 215
Financial position										
Total current assets	894 372	1 133 933	1 866 240	1 314 681	1 377 234	1 377 234	2 757 749	474 072	1 306 970	1 561 392
Total non current assets	4 958 906	5 390 070	5 565 160	5 066 938	5 055 337	5 055 337	5 396 023	4 119 658	3 802 271	3 839 502
Total current liabilities	2 259 045	2 827 375	4 033 788	1 831 731	2 362 598	2 362 598	4 144 892	230 387	646 165	809 548
Total non current liabilities	83 274	48 848	42 018	81 274	81 274	81 274	30 996	81 274	81 274	82 087
Community wealth/Equity	4 091 272	4 103 042	3 686 458	4 167 993	4 037 864	4 037 864	4 336 201	4 390 838	4 532 867	4 686 001
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	1 706 919	1 870 686	2 152 140	59 754	59 754	59 754	1 941 576	218 461	346 320	433 184
Net cash from (used) investing	–	(140 342)	(152 541)	(217 005)	(217 038)	(217 038)	(82 935)	(231 469)	(189 116)	(190 216)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2 839)	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	–	(2 300)	(2 300)	125
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 651 660	1 593 957	1 804 197	155 104	155 072	155 072	1 858 641	197 692	352 596	595 689
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	(136 386)	(195 402)	224 921	398 392	398 392	398 392	304 051	197 692	680 940	912 641
Application of cash and investments	926 179	1 136 796	1 980 213	930 933	1 435 143	1 435 143	1 264 624	(438 739)	(335 173)	(204 032)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(1 062 566)	(1 332 198)	(1 755 292)	(532 541)	(1 036 751)	(1 036 751)	(960 573)	636 431	1 016 113	1 116 672
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 958 906	5 390 070	5 565 160	5 066 906	5 055 304	5 055 304		4 119 625	3 802 238	3 839 469
Depreciation	411 946	417 553	383 480	440 000	440 000	440 000		440 000	440 000	440 000
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	6 253	22 368	19 161	16 130	19 833	19 833		30 944	40 152	40 873
Repairs and Maintenance	141 223	125 569	115 619	223 989	262 504	262 504		291 378	304 765	–
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	129 407	123 888	174 701	204 237	204 237	204 237		194 798	205 756	215 882
Revenue cost of free services provided	93 314	131 391	142 242	93 004	93 004	93 004		97 933	102 732	107 560
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	5	5	5	5	5	5		5	5	5
Energy:	168	180	180	20	20	20		20	20	21
Refuse:	–	8	8	9	9	9		12	16	14

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**888 340**	**1 031 368**	**1 103 392**	**1 220 631**	**1 268 994**	**1 268 994**	**1 360 784**	**1 450 130**	**1 539 713**
Executive and council		2 215	(5 518)	952	2 829	2 729	2 729	2 661	2 692	2 724
Finance and administration		886 126	1 036 886	1 102 440	1 217 802	1 266 266	1 266 266	1 358 123	1 447 438	1 536 989
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**49 089**	**473 455**	**325 340**	**99 627**	**71 448**	**71 448**	**79 168**	**75 998**	**90 426**
Community and social services		10 393	408 869	263 727	4 350	4 529	4 529	4 679	4 892	4 893
Sport and recreation		11 904	14 670	29 670	14 872	4 474	4 474	7 710	2 745	15 771
Public safety		26 793	49 916	28 136	33 404	32 444	32 444	31 778	33 361	34 761
Housing		–	–	3 808	47 000	30 000	30 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**31 775**	**67 003**	**70 959**	**57 038**	**50 732**	**50 732**	**59 719**	**36 310**	**32 379**
Planning and development		8 789	9 354	9 993	10 763	10 763	10 763	11 846	11 836	12 365
Road transport		22 806	57 432	60 814	46 065	39 759	39 759	47 652	24 242	19 782
Environmental protection		180	216	152	210	210	210	221	232	232
Trading services		**1 979 517**	**2 188 481**	**2 316 072**	**2 785 219**	**2 716 764**	**2 716 764**	**2 883 407**	**3 101 949**	**3 241 396**
Energy sources		852 666	953 143	1 017 620	1 209 703	1 176 456	1 176 456	1 167 557	1 279 902	1 351 514
Water management		789 206	851 987	879 796	1 018 229	991 469	991 469	1 048 742	1 097 576	1 168 931
Waste water management		122 421	157 705	143 840	207 797	178 641	178 641	242 313	255 958	277 424
Waste management		215 225	225 646	274 817	349 489	370 197	370 197	424 794	468 514	443 527
Other	4	**24 470**	**29 510**	**36 863**	**27 258**	**29 856**	**29 856**	**22 947**	**26 072**	**40 201**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**2 973 191**	**3 789 816**	**3 852 626**	**4 189 772**	**4 137 795**	**4 137 795**	**4 406 025**	**4 690 458**	**4 944 115**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**846 953**	**830 185**	**1 206 014**	**746 226**	**727 023**	**727 023**	**772 965**	**807 645**	**844 930**
Executive and council		266 471	364 934	279 619	431 089	401 266	401 266	423 830	438 341	456 281
Finance and administration		575 752	460 849	922 698	309 136	319 756	319 756	342 814	362 638	381 628
Internal audit		4 729	4 401	3 697	6 001	6 001	6 001	6 321	6 665	7 022
Community and public safety		**281 747**	**292 433**	**296 946**	**383 563**	**395 854**	**395 854**	**434 325**	**454 269**	**479 905**
Community and social services		69 295	77 826	63 816	116 557	119 289	119 289	128 419	130 525	135 435
Sport and recreation		90 757	80 865	90 892	100 852	101 952	101 952	114 464	121 906	131 462
Public safety		120 913	119 336	138 930	159 088	161 298	161 298	171 880	182 581	192 834
Housing		642	4 777	3 206	6 903	13 153	13 153	19 390	19 077	19 985
Health		140	9 629	101	162	162	162	171	180	188
Economic and environmental services		**220 630**	**238 232**	**246 223**	**284 751**	**293 197**	**293 197**	**300 926**	**311 765**	**321 137**
Planning and development		50 475	51 817	84 720	69 467	69 412	69 412	73 429	78 246	82 396
Road transport		168 949	122 989	161 979	213 300	221 801	221 801	225 168	231 322	236 432
Environmental protection		1 206	63 427	(476)	1 984	1 984	1 984	2 329	2 197	2 310
Trading services		**2 120 152**	**2 654 534**	**2 700 663**	**2 501 039**	**2 927 402**	**2 927 402**	**2 751 769**	**2 855 252**	**2 949 933**
Energy sources		918 134	1 307 545	1 148 407	1 629 984	1 693 932	1 693 932	1 644 880	1 693 463	1 733 214
Water management		814 353	956 130	1 046 263	417 355	754 350	754 350	666 638	700 256	733 969
Waste water management		172 300	200 452	218 936	200 674	224 594	224 594	240 544	251 224	261 881
Waste management		215 366	190 406	287 057	253 026	254 526	254 526	199 707	210 309	220 870
Other	4	**44 800**	**34 664**	**24 043**	**25 948**	**25 990**	**25 990**	**27 724**	**29 212**	**31 026**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**3 514 282**	**4 050 048**	**4 473 890**	**3 941 528**	**4 369 466**	**4 369 466**	**4 287 708**	**4 458 143**	**4 626 932**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(541 091)**	**(260 232)**	**(621 264)**	**248 244**	**(231 671)**	**(231 671)**	**118 317**	**232 316**	**317 182**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		**888 340**	**1 031 368**	**1 103 392**	**1 220 631**	**1 268 994**	**1 268 994**	**1 360 784**	**1 450 130**	**1 539 713**
Executive and council		2 215	(5 518)	952	2 829	2 729	2 729	2 661	2 692	2 724
Mayor and Council		2 053	(7 501)	(338)	400	400	400	421	442	463
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		162	1 983	1 290	2 429	2 329	2 329	2 240	2 250	2 261
Finance and administration		886 126	1 036 886	1 102 440	1 217 802	1 266 266	1 266 266	1 358 123	1 447 438	1 536 989
Administrative and Corporate Support										
Asset Management										
Finance		885 947	1 036 632	1 102 341	1 217 673	1 266 137	1 266 137	1 357 988	1 447 295	1 536 840
Fleet Management										
Human Resources										
Information Technology		179	254	99	129	129	129	136	142	149
Legal Services										
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-										
Property Services										
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management										
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function										
Community and public safety		**49 089**	**473 455**	**325 340**	**99 627**	**71 448**	**71 448**	**79 168**	**75 998**	**90 426**
Community and social services		**10 393**	**408 869**	**263 727**	**4 350**	**4 529**	**4 529**	**4 679**	**4 892**	**4 893**
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 421	2 742	2 233	2 935	2 935	2 935	3 091	3 242	3 242
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management		1 013	47 222	15 897	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		7 696	358 677	245 350	1 148	1 058	1 058	1 096	1 103	1 105
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries		262	228	246	267	536	536	493	546	546
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		**11 904**	**14 670**	**29 670**	**14 872**	**4 474**	**4 474**	**7 710**	**2 745**	**15 771**
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		278	178	201	340	340	340	357	375	392
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		11 626	14 492	29 469	14 532	4 134	4 134	7 353	2 371	15 379
Public safety		**26 793**	**49 916**	**28 136**	**33 404**	**32 444**	**32 444**	**31 778**	**33 361**	**34 761**
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		237	355	468	689	689	689	726	761	761
Licensing and Control of Animals		17 280	25 042	22 584	28 169	26 984	26 984	27 687	29 142	30 504
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		9 275	24 520	5 084	4 545	4 771	4 771	3 365	3 458	3 496
Pounds										
Housing		**–**	**–**	**3 808**	**47 000**	**30 000**	**30 000**	**35 000**	**35 000**	**35 000**
Housing		–	–	3 808	47 000	30 000	30 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Informal Settlements										
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

Economic and environmental services		**31 775**	**67 003**	**70 959**	**57 038**	**50 732**	**50 732**	**59 719**	**36 310**	**32 379**
Planning and development		**8 789**	**9 354**	**9 993**	**10 763**	**10 763**	**10 763**	**11 846**	**11 836**	**12 365**
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		4 129	4 497	5 203	5 753	5 753	5 753	6 058	6 355	6 633
Project Management Unit		4 660	4 857	4 789	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 787	5 480	5 731
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		**22 806**	**57 432**	**60 814**	**46 065**	**39 759**	**39 759**	**47 652**	**24 242**	**19 782**
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		22 806	57 432	60 814	46 065	39 759	39 759	47 652	24 242	19 782
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		**180**	**216**	**152**	**210**	**210**	**210**	**221**	**232**	**232**
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation		180	216	152	210	210	210	221	232	232
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		**1 979 517**	**2 188 481**	**2 316 072**	**2 785 219**	**2 716 764**	**2 716 764**	**2 883 407**	**3 101 949**	**3 241 396**
Energy sources		**852 666**	**953 143**	**1 017 620**	**1 209 703**	**1 176 456**	**1 176 456**	**1 167 557**	**1 279 902**	**1 351 514**
Electricity		849 772	947 169	1 017 620	1 204 703	1 173 456	1 173 456	1 163 557	1 275 902	1 347 514
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2 894	5 974	–	5 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		**789 206**	**851 987**	**879 796**	**1 018 229**	**991 469**	**991 469**	**1 048 742**	**1 097 576**	**1 168 931**
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution		789 206	851 987	879 796	1 018 229	991 469	991 469	1 048 742	1 097 576	1 168 931
Water Storage										
Waste water management		**122 421**	**157 705**	**143 840**	**207 797**	**178 641**	**178 641**	**242 313**	**255 958**	**277 424**
Public Toilets										
Sewerage		122 421	157 705	143 840	207 797	178 641	178 641	242 313	255 958	277 424
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		**215 225**	**225 646**	**274 817**	**349 489**	**370 197**	**370 197**	**424 794**	**468 514**	**443 527**
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		307	358	252	431	431	431	35 876	41 807	424
Solid Waste Removal		214 917	225 289	274 565	349 059	369 766	369 766	388 919	426 707	443 103
Street Cleaning										
Other		**24 470**	**29 510**	**36 863**	**27 258**	**29 856**	**29 856**	**22 947**	**26 072**	**40 201**
Abattoirs										
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets		24 470	29 510	36 863	27 258	29 856	29 856	22 947	26 072	40 201
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**2 973 191**	**3 789 816**	**3 852 626**	**4 189 772**	**4 137 795**	**4 137 795**	**4 406 025**	**4 690 458**	**4 944 115**

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	**846 953**	**830 185**	**1 206 014**	**746 226**	**727 023**	**727 023**	**772 965**	**807 645**	**844 930**
Executive and council	266 471	364 934	279 619	431 089	401 266	401 266	423 830	438 341	456 281
Mayor and Council	124 821	161 433	139 609	256 560	219 647	219 647	232 018	241 601	251 435
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	141 650	203 501	140 011	174 529	181 619	181 619	191 811	196 741	204 846
Finance and administration	575 752	460 849	922 698	309 136	319 756	319 756	342 814	362 638	381 628
Administrative and Corporate Support									
Asset Management									
Finance	547 173	430 795	894 596	276 332	280 112	280 112	300 762	318 811	335 510
Fleet Management									
Human Resources									
Information Technology	15 617	21 379	16 499	18 939	19 779	19 779	21 020	21 775	22 971
Legal Services	12 963	8 675	11 603	13 865	19 865	19 865	21 032	22 052	23 147
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-									
Property Services									
Risk Management									
Security Services									
Supply Chain Management									
Valuation Service									
Internal audit	4 729	4 401	3 697	6 001	6 001	6 001	6 321	6 665	7 022
Governance Function	4 729	4 401	3 697	6 001	6 001	6 001	6 321	6 665	7 022
Community and public safety	**281 747**	**292 433**	**296 946**	**383 563**	**395 854**	**395 854**	**434 325**	**454 269**	**479 905**
Community and social services	**69 295**	**77 826**	**63 816**	**116 557**	**119 289**	**119 289**	**128 419**	**130 525**	**135 435**
Aged Care									
Agricultural									
Animal Care and Diseases									
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	20 500	18 940	30 880	22 535	23 280	23 280	25 856	26 016	27 503
Child Care Facilities									
Community Halls and Facilities									
Consumer Protection									
Cultural Matters									
Disaster Management	1 058	2 879	7 667	40 636	39 296	39 296	40 713	42 218	43 733
Education									
Indigenous and Customary Law									
Industrial Promotion									
Language Policy									
Libraries and Archives	44 422	22 208	22 235	49 566	52 786	52 786	56 620	56 882	58 517
Literacy Programmes									
Media Services									
Museums and Art Galleries	3 314	33 799	3 034	3 821	3 928	3 928	5 230	5 408	5 684
Population Development									
Provincial Cultural Matters									
Theatres									
Zoo's									
Sport and recreation	**90 757**	**80 865**	**90 892**	**100 852**	**101 952**	**101 952**	**114 464**	**121 906**	**131 462**
Beaches and Jetties									
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	44 642	38 634	44 513	43 093	44 093	44 093	47 531	48 879	51 417
Recreational Facilities	16 895	18 620	17 853	21 862	21 962	21 962	25 547	29 491	34 284
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	29 220	23 611	28 527	35 898	35 898	35 898	41 387	43 536	45 761
Public safety	**120 913**	**119 336**	**138 930**	**159 088**	**161 298**	**161 298**	**171 880**	**182 581**	**192 834**
Civil Defence									
Cleansing									
Control of Public Nuisances									
Fencing and Fences									
Fire Fighting and Protection	43 479	44 437	51 447	60 449	62 858	62 858	65 892	71 417	75 291
Licensing and Control of Animals	40 596	38 095	45 164	48 250	48 250	48 250	51 969	54 761	58 145
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	36 839	36 804	42 319	50 389	50 189	50 189	54 019	56 402	59 399
Pounds									
Housing	**642**	**4 777**	**3 206**	**6 903**	**13 153**	**13 153**	**19 390**	**19 077**	**19 985**
Housing	642	4 777	3 206	6 903	13 153	13 153	19 390	19 077	19 985
Informal Settlements									
Health	**140**	**9 629**	**101**	**162**	**162**	**162**	**171**	**180**	**188**
Ambulance									
Health Services	140	9 629	101	162	162	162	171	180	188
Laboratory Services									
Food Control									
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									
Vector Control									
Chemical Safety									

Economic and environmental services		**220 630**	**238 232**	**246 223**	**284 751**	**293 197**	**293 197**	**300 926**	**311 765**	**321 137**
Planning and development		**50 475**	**51 817**	**84 720**	**69 467**	**69 412**	**69 412**	**73 429**	**78 246**	**82 396**
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		4 365	4 266	4 809	5 361	5 361	5 361	5 677	5 955	6 273
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		8 608	10 641	8 059	12 730	12 730	12 730	13 388	14 062	14 798
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		32 718	32 022	48 105	46 252	46 252	46 252	49 125	52 709	55 510
Project Management Unit		4 784	4 889	23 748	5 124	5 069	5 069	5 239	5 520	5 815
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		**168 949**	**122 989**	**161 979**	**213 300**	**221 801**	**221 801**	**225 168**	**231 322**	**236 432**
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		168 949	122 989	161 979	213 300	221 801	221 801	225 168	231 322	236 432
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		**1 206**	**63 427**	**(476)**	**1 984**	**1 984**	**1 984**	**2 329**	**2 197**	**2 310**
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation		1 206	63 427	(476)	1 984	1 984	1 984	2 329	2 197	2 310
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		**2 120 152**	**2 654 534**	**2 700 663**	**2 501 039**	**2 927 402**	**2 927 402**	**2 751 769**	**2 855 252**	**2 949 933**
Energy sources		**918 134**	**1 307 545**	**1 148 407**	**1 629 984**	**1 693 932**	**1 693 932**	**1 644 880**	**1 693 463**	**1 733 214**
Electricity		915 617	1 302 383	1 148 385	1 625 432	1 690 928	1 690 928	1 640 877	1 689 459	1 727 400
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		2 516	5 162	22	4 552	3 003	3 003	4 003	4 004	5 814
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		**814 353**	**956 130**	**1 046 263**	**417 355**	**754 350**	**754 350**	**666 638**	**700 256**	**733 969**
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution		814 353	956 130	1 046 263	417 355	754 350	754 350	666 638	700 256	733 969
Water Storage										
Waste water management		**172 300**	**200 452**	**218 936**	**200 674**	**224 594**	**224 594**	**240 544**	**251 224**	**261 881**
Public Toilets		–	–	–	27	27	27	29	30	32
Sewerage		172 300	200 452	218 936	200 647	224 567	224 567	240 516	251 194	261 849
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		**215 366**	**190 406**	**287 057**	**253 026**	**254 526**	**254 526**	**199 707**	**210 309**	**220 870**
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		15 772	14 128	24 269	39 816	39 816	39 816	42 094	44 169	46 264
Solid Waste Removal		169 374	146 950	231 576	185 074	185 074	185 074	126 358	133 209	139 915
Street Cleaning		30 219	29 328	31 212	28 137	29 637	29 637	31 254	32 930	34 692
Other		**44 800**	**34 664**	**24 043**	**25 948**	**25 990**	**25 990**	**27 724**	**29 212**	**31 026**
Abattoirs										
Air Transport		6	1	4	5	5	5	6	6	6
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets		44 794	34 663	24 040	25 942	25 985	25 985	27 718	29 206	31 020
Tourism										
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**3 514 282**	**4 050 048**	**4 473 890**	**3 941 528**	**4 369 466**	**4 369 466**	**4 287 708**	**4 458 143**	**4 626 932**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**(541 091)**	**(260 232)**	**(621 264)**	**248 244**	**(231 671)**	**(231 671)**	**118 317**	**232 316**	**317 182**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		27 806	97 138	44 033	33 404	32 444	32 444	31 778	33 361	34 761
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		1 879	3 137	2 586	3 485	3 485	3 485	3 669	3 849	3 866
Vote 04 - Housing		4 129	4 497	9 011	52 753	35 753	35 753	41 058	41 355	41 633
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		19 584	373 396	275 066	15 947	5 728	5 728	8 942	4 020	17 031
Vote 06 - Council General		2 053	(7 501)	(338)	400	400	400	421	442	463
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		27 466	62 289	65 603	51 074	44 768	44 768	53 439	29 722	25 512
Vote 08 - Water Section		789 206	851 987	879 796	1 018 229	991 469	991 469	1 048 742	1 097 576	1 168 931
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		852 666	953 143	1 017 620	1 209 703	1 176 456	1 176 456	1 167 557	1 279 902	1 351 514
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		162	1 983	1 290	2 429	2 329	2 329	2 240	2 250	2 261
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		886 126	1 036 886	1 102 440	1 217 802	1 266 266	1 266 266	1 358 123	1 447 438	1 536 989
Vote 12 - Cleansing		215 225	225 646	274 817	349 489	370 197	370 197	424 794	468 514	443 527
Vote 13 - Sewerage		122 421	157 705	143 840	207 797	178 641	178 641	242 313	255 958	277 424
Vote 14 - Market		24 470	29 510	36 863	27 258	29 856	29 856	22 947	26 072	40 201
Vote 15 - Other		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**2 973 191**	**3 789 816**	**3 852 626**	**4 189 772**	**4 137 795**	**4 137 795**	**4 406 025**	**4 690 458**	**4 944 115**
Expenditure by Vote ***to be appropriated***	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		169 987	242 473	218 020	257 081	259 159	259 159	276 520	288 344	302 373
Vote 02 - Health Services		9 088	32 343	8 360	10 356	10 356	10 356	10 899	11 426	11 969
Vote 03 - Community Services		100 069	124 751	79 256	109 146	112 491	112 491	117 155	118 565	122 906
Vote 04 - Housing		15 399	17 593	17 487	32 445	38 445	38 445	46 406	48 363	50 729
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		76 839	79 489	53 658	89 131	92 587	92 587	103 413	105 997	110 122
Vote 06 - Council General		136 779	173 056	151 963	271 610	234 698	234 698	247 901	258 318	269 048
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		191 383	146 533	219 092	241 648	250 343	250 343	255 129	262 868	269 636
Vote 08 - Water Section		820 257	961 313	1 050 747	422 781	759 777	759 777	672 385	706 342	740 414
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		941 766	1 334 458	1 174 884	1 662 842	1 726 789	1 726 789	1 683 890	1 739 777	1 788 198
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		53 460	55 114	56 549	63 375	73 626	73 626	79 164	83 168	87 445
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		562 739	452 125	911 048	295 216	299 835	299 835	321 720	340 518	358 406
Vote 12 - Cleansing		216 921	192 003	288 952	255 064	256 564	256 564	201 852	212 567	223 247
Vote 13 - Sewerage		168 479	196 135	214 452	195 252	219 172	219 172	233 773	242 834	251 551
Vote 14 - Market		42 508	32 021	21 364	22 852	22 894	22 894	24 113	24 994	26 090
Vote 15 - Other		8 608	10 641	8 059	12 730	12 730	12 730	13 388	14 062	14 798
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**3 514 282**	**4 050 048**	**4 473 890**	**3 941 528**	**4 369 466**	**4 369 466**	**4 287 708**	**4 458 143**	**4 626 932**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**(541 091)**	**(260 232)**	**(621 264)**	**248 244**	**(231 671)**	**(231 671)**	**118 317**	**232 316**	**317 182**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		**27 806**	**97 138**	**44 033**	**33 404**	**32 444**	**32 444**	**31 778**	**33 361**	**34 761**
01.1 - Public Safety Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Fire Brigade		237	355	468	689	689	689	726	761	761
01.3 - Licencing Administration		17 280	25 042	22 584	28 169	26 984	26 984	27 687	29 142	30 504
01.4 - Traffic Administration		9 275	24 520	5 084	4 545	4 771	4 771	3 365	3 458	3 496
01.5 - Disaster Management		1 013	47 222	15 897	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.6 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
02.1 - Health Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		**1 879**	**3 137**	**2 586**	**3 485**	**3 485**	**3 485**	**3 669**	**3 849**	**3 866**
03.1 - Administration Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.2 - Cemetary		1 421	2 742	2 233	2 935	2 935	2 935	3 091	3 242	3 242
03.3 - Aerodome		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Nature Reserve		180	216	152	210	210	210	221	232	232
03.5 - Orkney Vaal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0
03.6 - Administration Parks		278	178	201	340	340	340	357	375	392
Vote 04 - Housing		**4 129**	**4 497**	**9 011**	**52 753**	**35 753**	**35 753**	**41 058**	**41 355**	**41 633**
04.1 - Administration Housing Services		–	–	3 808	47 000	30 000	30 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
04.2 - Housing Services		3 310	3 365	3 971	3 977	3 977	3 977	4 188	4 393	4 599
04.3 - Building Survey		650	931	947	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 216	1 275	1 335
04.4 - Town Planning		168	201	286	622	622	622	655	687	699
04.5 - Land Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		**19 584**	**373 396**	**275 066**	**15 947**	**5 728**	**5 728**	**8 942**	**4 020**	**17 031**
05.1 - Traffic Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Museum		262	228	246	267	536	536	493	546	546
05.4 - Library		7 696	358 677	245 350	1 148	1 058	1 058	1 096	1 103	1 105
05.5 - Sports And Recreation		11 626	14 492	29 469	14 532	4 134	4 134	7 353	2 371	15 379
05.6 - Oppenheimer Stadium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		**2 053**	**(7 501)**	**(338)**	**400**	**400**	**400**	**421**	**442**	**463**
06.1 - Administration Council General		2 053	1 953	646	400	400	400	421	442	463
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Strategic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Administration Mayor		–	(9 454)	(983)	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Administration Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Mpac		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		**27 466**	**62 289**	**65 603**	**51 074**	**44 768**	**44 768**	**53 439**	**29 722**	**25 512**
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Building Construction		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Roads		22 806	57 432	60 814	46 065	39 759	39 759	47 652	24 242	19 782
07.4 - Pmu Unit		4 660	4 857	4 789	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 787	5 480	5 731
Vote 08 - Water Section		**789 206**	**851 987**	**879 796**	**1 018 229**	**991 469**	**991 469**	**1 048 742**	**1 097 576**	**1 168 931**
08.1 - Administration Water		741 356	823 555	855 784	993 373	973 676	973 676	1 029 742	1 088 075	1 149 223
08.2 - Water Distribution		47 849	28 432	24 012	24 856	17 794	17 794	19 000	9 500	19 708
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		**852 666**	**953 143**	**1 017 620**	**1 209 703**	**1 176 456**	**1 176 456**	**1 167 557**	**1 279 902**	**1 351 514**
09.1 - Streetlighting		2 894	5 974	–	5 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
09.2 - Garage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.3 - Workshop		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.4 - Administration Electricity		816 108	898 076	1 002 563	1 171 159	1 139 912	1 139 912	1 158 351	1 263 713	1 330 325
09.5 - Electricity Distribution		33 664	49 093	15 057	33 544	33 544	33 544	5 206	12 189	17 189
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		**162**	**1 983**	**1 290**	**2 429**	**2 329**	**2 329**	**2 240**	**2 250**	**2 261**
10.1 - Administration City Secretary		201	19	165	209	209	209	220	230	241
10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Management Services		(39)	1 964	1 125	2 220	2 120	2 120	2 020	2 020	2 020
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		**886 126**	**1 036 886**	**1 102 440**	**1 217 802**	**1 266 266**	**1 266 266**	**1 358 123**	**1 447 438**	**1 536 989**
11.1 - Administration City Treasurer		885 119	1 033 943	1 099 423	1 216 625	1 265 088	1 265 088	1 356 884	1 446 137	1 535 682
11.2 - Data		179	254	99	129	129	129	136	142	149
11.3 - Stores		828	2 689	2 918	1 048	1 048	1 048	1 104	1 158	1 158
Vote 12 - Cleansing		**215 225**	**225 646**	**274 817**	**349 489**	**370 197**	**370 197**	**424 794**	**468 514**	**443 527**
12.1 - Landfill Site		307	–	252	337	337	337	354	372	372
12.2 - Administration Cleansing		214 917	225 289	274 565	349 059	369 766	369 766	388 919	426 707	443 103
12.3 - Refuse Removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 - Nightsoil Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 - Public Restrooms		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.7 - Landfill Site		–	358	–	94	94	94	35 521	41 435	52
Vote 13 - Sewerage		**122 421**	**157 705**	**143 840**	**207 797**	**178 641**	**178 641**	**242 313**	**255 958**	**277 424**
13.1 - Administration Sewerage		116 023	121 609	128 521	177 121	156 929	156 929	165 748	175 051	184 870
13.2 - Sewer Agency		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Sewer Distribution		6 398	36 097	15 319	30 676	21 712	21 712	76 565	80 907	92 554
13.4 - Nightsoil Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market		**24 470**	**29 510**	**36 863**	**27 258**	**29 856**	**29 856**	**22 947**	**26 072**	**40 201**
14.1 - Market		24 470	29 510	36 863	27 258	29 856	29 856	22 947	26 072	40 201
Vote 15 - Other		**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**
15.1 - Administration Led		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 - Local Economic Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**2 973 191**	**3 789 816**	**3 852 626**	**4 189 772**	**4 137 795**	**4 137 795**	**4 406 025**	**4 690 458**	**4 944 115**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Public Safety		**169 987**	**242 473**	**218 020**	**257 081**	**259 159**	**259 159**	**276 520**	**288 344**	**302 373**
01.1 - Public Safety Administration		10 014	80 368	28 597	11 882	11 882	11 882	12 222	12 617	13 000
01.2 - Fire Brigade		43 175	44 084	51 169	59 903	62 313	62 313	65 275	70 718	74 495
01.3 - Licencing Administration		38 040	35 064	42 513	44 817	44 817	44 817	48 007	50 177	52 829
01.4 - Traffic Administration		35 962	36 013	41 499	49 494	49 294	49 294	53 076	55 408	58 351
01.5 - Disaster Management		1 058	2 879	7 667	40 636	39 296	39 296	40 713	42 218	43 733
01.6 - Municipal Court		41 738	44 064	46 575	50 349	51 557	51 557	57 228	57 206	59 965
Vote 02 - Health Services		**9 088**	**32 343**	**8 360**	**10 356**	**10 356**	**10 356**	**10 899**	**11 426**	**11 969**
02.1 - Health Services Administration		8 948	22 714	8 259	10 194	10 194	10 194	10 728	11 246	11 781
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre		140	9 629	101	162	162	162	171	180	188
Vote 03 - Community Services		**100 069**	**124 751**	**79 256**	**109 146**	**112 491**	**112 491**	**117 155**	**118 565**	**122 906**
03.1 - Administration Community Services		36 103	5 663	6 274	43 836	45 336	45 336	43 724	44 121	44 595
03.2 - Cemetary		16 068	14 647	26 731	17 689	18 434	18 434	20 657	20 430	21 491
03.3 - Aerodome		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Nature Reserve		1 206	63 427	(476)	1 984	1 984	1 984	2 329	2 197	2 310
03.5 - Orkney Vaal		2 050	2 379	2 214	2 545	2 645	2 645	2 913	2 937	3 094
03.6 - Administration Parks		44 642	38 634	44 513	43 093	44 093	44 093	47 531	48 879	51 417
Vote 04 - Housing		**15 399**	**17 593**	**17 487**	**32 445**	**38 445**	**38 445**	**46 406**	**48 363**	**50 729**
04.1 - Administration Housing Services		642	4 777	3 206	6 903	13 153	13 153	19 390	19 077	19 985
04.2 - Housing Services		11 643	10 533	10 412	17 133	16 883	16 883	17 772	18 606	19 506
04.3 - Building Survey		2 897	2 283	3 869	4 666	4 666	4 666	5 203	5 479	5 767
04.4 - Town Planning		–	–	–	510	510	510	585	1 611	1 687
04.5 - Land Affairs		217	–	–	3 232	3 232	3 232	3 456	3 589	3 783
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		**76 839**	**79 489**	**53 658**	**89 131**	**92 587**	**92 587**	**103 413**	**105 997**	**110 122**
05.1 - Traffic Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		–	–	–	9	139	139	360	377	395
05.3 - Museum		3 314	33 799	3 034	3 821	3 928	3 928	5 230	5 408	5 684
05.4 - Library		44 304	22 079	22 098	49 403	52 623	52 623	56 437	56 676	58 283
05.5 - Sports And Recreation		29 220	23 611	28 527	35 898	35 898	35 898	41 387	43 536	45 761
05.6 - Oppenheimer Stadium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		**136 779**	**173 056**	**151 963**	**271 610**	**234 698**	**234 698**	**247 901**	**258 318**	**269 048**
06.1 - Administration Council General		85 847	127 468	110 965	215 593	177 033	177 033	187 151	194 429	201 860
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		2 863	2 956	3 849	3 689	3 689	3 689	3 885	4 097	4 317
06.3 - Internal Audit		4 729	4 401	3 697	6 001	6 001	6 001	6 321	6 665	7 022
06.4 - Strategic		4 365	4 266	4 809	5 361	5 361	5 361	5 677	5 955	6 273
06.5 - Administration Mayor		10 223	9 360	10 845	12 448	12 578	12 578	13 252	13 961	14 704
06.6 - Administration Speaker		25 751	22 271	15 096	24 761	26 216	26 216	27 622	29 021	30 452
06.7 - Chief Whip		1 934	1 451	1 368	2 157	2 157	2 157	2 265	2 385	2 511
06.8 - Mpac		1 066	884	1 334	1 602	1 664	1 664	1 728	1 805	1 907
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		**191 383**	**146 533**	**219 092**	**241 648**	**250 343**	**250 343**	**255 129**	**262 868**	**269 636**
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer		3 420	3 354	3 133	4 388	4 388	4 388	4 625	4 874	5 136
07.2 - Building Construction		14 362	15 447	30 386	19 022	19 272	19 272	20 308	21 391	22 527
07.3 - Roads		168 818	122 843	161 825	213 114	221 614	221 614	224 957	231 082	236 158
07.4 - Pmu Unit		4 784	4 889	23 748	5 124	5 069	5 069	5 239	5 520	5 815
Vote 08 - Water Section		**820 257**	**961 313**	**1 050 747**	**422 781**	**759 777**	**759 777**	**672 385**	**706 342**	**740 414**
08.1 - Administration Water		765 664	957 656	982 290	358 526	691 141	691 141	604 533	635 068	665 503
08.2 - Water Distribution		54 593	3 657	68 457	64 256	68 636	68 636	67 852	71 274	74 911
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		**941 766**	**1 334 458**	**1 174 884**	**1 662 842**	**1 726 789**	**1 726 789**	**1 683 890**	**1 739 777**	**1 788 198**
09.1 - Streetlighting		2 516	5 162	22	4 552	3 003	3 003	4 003	4 004	5 814
09.2 - Garage		18 007	9 206	12 829	21 208	20 628	20 628	39 351	47 863	48 998
09.3 - Workshop		5 743	6 487	7 473	27 206	27 806	27 806	28 146	28 538	28 950
09.4 - Administration Electricity		75 515	445 651	81 452	352 463	353 978	353 978	265 960	283 375	298 341
09.5 - Electricity Distribution		839 986	867 952	1 073 109	1 257 413	1 321 374	1 321 374	1 346 430	1 375 997	1 406 095
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		**53 460**	**55 114**	**56 549**	**63 375**	**73 626**	**73 626**	**79 164**	**83 168**	**87 445**
10.1 - Administration City Secretary		32 022	36 575	34 463	39 160	41 720	41 720	45 867	47 929	50 439
10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs		12 746	8 675	11 603	10 632	16 632	16 632	17 577	18 462	19 364
10.3 - Management Services		8 693	9 865	10 483	13 582	15 274	15 274	15 721	16 777	17 643
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		**562 739**	**452 125**	**911 048**	**295 216**	**299 835**	**299 835**	**321 720**	**340 518**	**358 406**
11.1 - Administration City Treasurer		542 642	418 811	887 311	271 175	274 955	274 955	295 323	313 076	329 463
11.2 - Data		15 617	21 379	16 499	18 939	19 779	19 779	21 020	21 775	22 971
11.3 - Stores		4 480	11 935	7 238	5 102	5 102	5 102	5 377	5 667	5 972
Vote 12 - Cleansing		**216 921**	**192 003**	**288 952**	**255 064**	**256 564**	**256 564**	**201 852**	**212 567**	**223 247**
12.1 - Landfill Site		15 772	2 738	12 479	16 201	16 201	16 201	17 126	17 970	18 822
12.2 - Administration Cleansing		87 265	80 762	110 338	67 499	67 499	67 499	37 209	39 695	41 822
12.3 - Refuse Removal		74 732	58 753	113 947	109 353	109 353	109 353	80 438	84 429	88 516
12.4 - Nightsoil Services		8 932	9 032	9 186	10 232	10 232	10 232	10 828	11 313	11 922
12.5 - Street Cleaning		30 219	29 328	31 212	28 137	29 637	29 637	31 254	32 930	34 692
12.6 - Public Restrooms		–	–	–	27	27	27	29	30	32
12.7 - Landfill Site		–	11 390	11 790	23 615	23 615	23 615	24 968	26 199	27 441
Vote 13 - Sewerage		**168 479**	**196 135**	**214 452**	**195 252**	**219 172**	**219 172**	**233 773**	**242 834**	**251 551**
13.1 - Administration Sewerage		44 986	53 150	85 446	52 394	52 394	52 394	61 737	65 745	69 262
13.2 - Sewer Agency		29 369	25 970	33 214	54 949	53 869	53 869	56 750	59 627	62 570
13.3 - Sewer Distribution		94 124	117 015	95 721	87 909	112 909	112 909	115 285	117 462	119 719
13.4 - Nightsoil Services		–	–	72	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market		**42 508**	**32 021**	**21 364**	**22 852**	**22 894**	**22 894**	**24 113**	**24 994**	**26 090**
14.1 - Market		42 508	32 021	21 364	22 852	22 894	22 894	24 113	24 994	26 090
Vote 15 - Other		**8 608**	**10 641**	**8 059**	**12 730**	**12 730**	**12 730**	**13 388**	**14 062**	**14 798**
15.1 - Administration Led		2 819	2 935	2 985	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 715	3 883	4 091
15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati		3 424	3 002	2 549	6 033	5 631	5 631	5 872	6 177	6 492
15.3 - Local Economic Development		2 365	4 704	2 524	3 202	3 604	3 604	3 800	4 003	4 215
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**3 514 282**	**4 050 048**	**4 473 890**	**3 941 528**	**4 369 466**	**4 369 466**	**4 287 708**	**4 458 143**	**4 626 932**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**(541 091)**	**(260 232)**	**(621 264)**	**248 244**	**(231 671)**	**(231 671)**	**118 317**	**232 316**	**317 182**

References

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	782 325	854 446	957 447	1 127 210	1 084 563	1 084 563	884 533	1 100 940	1 202 573	1 266 309
Service charges - Water	2	603 946	653 812	650 602	783 676	743 676	743 676	735 746	787 552	834 018	883 225
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	112 787	118 205	125 356	173 864	153 673	153 673	141 376	162 319	171 453	181 103
Service charges - Waste Management	2	137 040	140 063	167 812	223 421	223 421	223 421	195 291	254 856	269 953	285 851
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 458	7 246	6 384	8 360	8 610	8 610	6 916	8 971	9 463	9 463
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest											
Interest earned from Receivables		322 034	383 189	461 282	467 848	530 914	530 914	550 656	558 181	586 446	614 009
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		16 545	8 060	10 685	9 270	9 270	9 270	12 923	9 761	10 239	10 720
Dividends											
Rent on Land											
Rental from Fixed Assets		13 747	365 557	251 709	8 105	8 833	8 833	7 984	9 300	9 756	10 215
Licence and permits		6 146	8 749	7 871	9 965	8 899	8 899	7 454	8 909	9 346	9 785
Operational Revenue		32 743	46 412	42 360	87 769	70 669	70 669	36 767	77 620	79 609	81 611
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	334 343	425 503	451 441	507 345	532 836	532 836	456 397	561 076	588 569	616 232
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	229	229	229	14	241	253	264
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8 099	24 737	7 356	4 523	4 523	4 523	3 350	3 104	3 189	3 278
Licences or permits		203	479	152	419	300	300	239	50	150	150
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		443 368	530 448	511 231	561 824	559 978	559 978	548 867	616 921	668 887	721 546
Interest		30 442	40 881	43 424	46 027	52 000	52 000	25 059	54 756	57 439	60 139
Fuel Levy											
Operational Revenue											
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	(9 489)	(2 164)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		180	1 967	2 865	-	-	-	11	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**2 849 406**	**3 600 265**	**3 695 815**	**4 019 854**	**3 992 393**	**3 992 393**	**3 613 584**	**4 214 556**	**4 501 342**	**4 753 899**
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	642 949	711 929	686 188	744 037	742 862	742 862	702 923	785 821	824 354	867 936
Remuneration of councillors		34 575	36 496	34 189	39 456	39 456	39 456	36 912	41 586	43 832	46 199
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	691 073	746 597	874 375	1 088 924	1 088 924	1 088 924	346 244	1 109 287	1 130 030	1 151 162
Inventory consumed	8	32 436	42 048	38 391	484 125	484 125	484 125	59 238	440 738	440 738	445 146
Debt impairment	3	11 573	(4 252)	18 030	-	-	-	-	579 349	619 313	652 544
Depreciation and amortisation		411 946	417 553	383 480	440 000	440 000	440 000	272 329	440 000	440 000	440 000
Interest		79 009	74 477	117 080	10 123	10 123	10 123	1 215	10 711	11 235	11 764
Contracted services		234 969	250 964	335 867	435 466	461 222	461 222	269 277	465 092	470 759	493 070
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		835 012	1 149 480	1 284 786	788 344	788 344	788 344	660 228	-	-	-
Operational costs		143 700	211 237	216 986	225 054	278 626	278 626	227 782	319 737	340 197	354 790
Losses on disposal of Assets		16 111	12 257	19 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		300	7 440	2 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		**3 133 651**	**3 656 226**	**4 011 218**	**4 255 531**	**4 333 683**	**4 333 683**	**2 576 148**	**4 192 321**	**4 320 459**	**4 462 611**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(284 245)**	**(55 960)**	**(315 403)**	**(235 677)**	**(341 291)**	**(341 291)**	**1 037 436**	**22 235**	**180 883**	**291 288**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	123 785	189 551	156 811	169 918	145 403	145 403	75 291	191 469	189 116	190 215
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6										
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(160 460)**	**133 590**	**(158 592)**	**(65 759)**	**(195 888)**	**(195 888)**	**1 112 726**	**213 704**	**369 999**	**481 504**
Income Tax											
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**(160 460)**	**133 590**	**(158 592)**	**(65 759)**	**(195 888)**	**(195 888)**	**1 112 726**	**213 704**	**369 999**	**481 504**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(160 460)**	**133 590**	**(158 592)**	**(65 759)**	**(195 888)**	**(195 888)**	**1 112 726**	**213 704**	**369 999**	**481 504**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7										
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions											
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**(160 460)**	**133 590**	**(158 592)**	**(65 759)**	**(195 888)**	**(195 888)**	**1 112 726**	**213 704**	**369 999**	**481 504**

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		8 994	12 193	25 390	10 431	3 799	3 799	2 384	7 000	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		18 494	49 600	50 195	57 182	37 145	37 145	23 304	43 685	20 251	15 765
Vote 08 - Water Section		40 876	18 037	22 577	28 715	24 786	24 786	8 118	30 475	9 500	19 708
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		15 906	43 537	13 093	33 544	33 544	33 544	20 628	2 189	2 189	2 189
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	10 447	5 000	5 000	3 496	40 014	62 270	15 000
Vote 13 - Sewerage		5 563	35 389	10 500	21 535	14 720	14 720	2 943	42 254	45 227	26 741
Vote 14 - Market		2 888	6 126	13 678	8 064	8 064	8 064	3 537	–	2 000	15 000
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**92 721**	**164 882**	**135 433**	**169 918**	**127 058**	**127 058**	**64 411**	**165 616**	**141 436**	**94 402**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 132	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 188
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	6 000	5 300	5 300	4 878	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	2 000	25 289
Vote 06 - Council General		(0)	–	–	11 300	24 889	24 889	6 469	2 000	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Water Section		–	8 672	1 750	–	–	–	–	26 418	13 833	10 873
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		297	14 604	11 516	22 000	22 000	22 000	6 227	17 218	10 000	15 000
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	520	520	520	90	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		4 863	–	–	3 000	3 025	3 025	2 876	8 000	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	18 344	18 344	17 332	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		–	3 314	3 841	–	–	–	–	11 418	21 848	35 463
Vote 14 - Market		–	–	–	1 300	1 300	1 300	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**5 160**	**26 590**	**17 107**	**47 120**	**78 378**	**78 378**	**39 002**	**65 853**	**47 680**	**95 813**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**97 881**	**191 473**	**152 541**	**217 038**	**205 436**	**205 436**	**103 413**	**231 469**	**189 116**	**190 215**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**4 863**	**–**	**–**	**14 820**	**28 434**	**28 434**	**9 434**	**10 000**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		(0)	–	–	11 820	25 409	25 409	6 558	2 000	–	–
Finance and administration		4 863	–	–	3 000	3 025	3 025	2 876	8 000	–	–
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		**8 994**	**12 193**	**25 390**	**19 431**	**12 099**	**12 099**	**8 394**	**7 800**	**2 000**	**34 477**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	–	–
Sport and recreation		8 994	12 193	25 390	10 431	3 799	3 799	2 384	7 000	2 000	34 477
Public safety		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 132	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	6 000	5 300	5 300	4 878	–	–	–
Health											
Economic and environmental services		**18 494**	**49 600**	**50 195**	**57 182**	**37 145**	**37 145**	**23 304**	**43 685**	**20 251**	**15 765**
Planning and development											
Road transport		18 494	49 600	50 195	57 182	37 145	37 145	23 304	43 685	20 251	15 765
Environmental protection											
Trading services		**62 641**	**123 554**	**63 277**	**116 241**	**118 394**	**118 394**	**58 744**	**169 985**	**164 866**	**124 974**
Energy sources		16 202	58 141	24 609	55 544	55 544	55 544	26 855	19 406	12 189	17 189
Water management		40 876	26 709	24 327	28 715	24 786	24 786	8 118	56 893	23 333	30 581
Waste water management		5 563	38 703	14 342	21 535	14 720	14 720	2 943	53 672	67 075	62 204
Waste management		–	–	–	10 447	23 344	23 344	20 828	40 014	62 270	15 000
Other		**2 888**	**6 126**	**13 678**	**9 364**	**9 364**	**9 364**	**3 537**	**–**	**2 000**	**15 000**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**97 881**	**191 473**	**152 541**	**217 038**	**205 436**	**205 436**	**103 413**	**231 469**	**189 116**	**190 215**
Funded by:											
National Government		92 721	184 304	145 097	169 918	145 403	145 403	81 743	191 469	189 116	190 215
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**92 721**	**184 304**	**145 097**	**169 918**	**145 403**	**145 403**	**81 743**	**191 469**	**189 116**	**190 215**
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		5 160	7 169	7 444	47 120	60 034	60 034	21 671	40 000	–	–
Total Capital Funding	7	**97 881**	**191 473**	**152 541**	**217 038**	**205 436**	**205 436**	**103 413**	**231 469**	**189 116**	**190 215**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.1 - Public Safety Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.3 - Licencing Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.4 - Traffic Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.6 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.1 - Health Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.1 - Administration Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.2 - Cemetary		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Aerodome		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Nature Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.5 - Orkney Vaal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.6 - Administration Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.1 - Administration Housing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.2 - Housing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.3 - Building Survey		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.5 - Land Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		**8 994**	**12 193**	**25 390**	**10 431**	**3 799**	**3 799**	**2 384**	**7 000**	**–**	**–**
05.1 - Traffic Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Museum		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.4 - Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.5 - Sports And Recreation		8 994	12 193	25 390	10 431	3 799	3 799	2 384	**7 000**	**–**	**–**
05.6 - Oppenheimer Stadium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.1 - Administration Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Strategic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Administration Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Administration Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Mpac		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		**18 494**	**49 600**	**50 195**	**57 182**	**37 145**	**37 145**	**23 304**	**43 685**	**20 251**	**15 765**
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Building Construction		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Roads		18 494	49 600	50 195	57 182	37 145	37 145	23 304	**43 685**	**20 251**	**15 765**
07.4 - Pmu Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Vote 08 - Water Section	**40 876**	**18 037**	**22 577**	**28 715**	**24 786**	**24 786**	**8 118**	**30 475**	**9 500**	**19 708**
08.1 - Administration Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.2 - Water Distribution	40 876	18 037	22 577	28 715	24 786	24 786	8 118	**30 475**	**9 500**	**19 708**
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering	**15 906**	**43 537**	**13 093**	**33 544**	**33 544**	**33 544**	**20 628**	**2 189**	**2 189**	**2 189**
09.1 - Streetlighting	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.2 - Garage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.3 - Workshop	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.4 - Administration Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.5 - Electricity Distribution	15 906	43 537	13 093	33 544	33 544	33 544	20 628	**2 189**	**2 189**	**2 189**
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Administration City Secretary	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Management Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - Administration City Treasurer	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.2 - Data	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.3 - Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing	–	–	–	**10 447**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**3 496**	**40 014**	**62 270**	**15 000**
12.1 - Landfill Site	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 - Administration Cleansing	–	–	–	10 447	–	–	–	**4 543**	**20 887**	**15 000**
12.3 - Refuse Removal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 - Nightsoil Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 - Public Restrooms	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.7 - Landfill Site	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	3 496	**35 471**	**41 383**	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage	**5 563**	**35 389**	**10 500**	**21 535**	**14 720**	**14 720**	**2 943**	**42 254**	**45 227**	**26 741**
13.1 - Administration Sewerage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 - Sewer Agency	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Sewer Distribution	5 563	35 389	10 500	21 535	14 720	14 720	2 943	**42 254**	**45 227**	**26 741**
13.4 - Nightsoil Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market	**2 888**	**6 126**	**13 678**	**8 064**	**8 064**	**8 064**	**3 537**	–	**2 000**	**15 000**
14.1 - Market	2 888	6 126	13 678	8 064	8 064	8 064	3 537	–	**2 000**	**15 000**
Vote 15 - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - Administration Led	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 - Local Economic Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	**92 721**	**164 882**	**135 433**	**169 918**	**127 058**	**127 058**	**64 411**	**165 616**	**141 436**	**94 402**

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Public Safety		**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**1 132**	**–**	**–**	**–**
01.1 - Public Safety Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.2 - Fire Brigade		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.3 - Licencing Administration		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 132	–	–	–
01.4 - Traffic Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.5 - Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
01.6 - Municipal Court		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
02.1 - Health Services Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
02.2 - Occupational Health Centre		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9 188**
03.1 - Administration Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.2 - Cemetary		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.3 - Aerodome		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.4 - Nature Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.5 - Orkney Vaal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
03.6 - Administration Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 188
Vote 04 - Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 000**	**5 300**	**5 300**	**4 878**	**–**	**–**	**–**
04.1 - Administration Housing Services		–	–	–	6 000	5 300	5 300	4 878	–	–	–
04.2 - Housing Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.3 - Building Survey		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.4 - Town Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
04.5 - Land Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**800**	**2 000**	**25 289**
05.1 - Traffic Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.2 - Administration Sports Arts & Culture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.3 - Museum		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
05.4 - Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	–	–
05.5 - Sports And Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	25 289
05.6 - Oppenheimer Stadium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		**(0)**	**–**	**–**	**11 300**	**24 889**	**24 889**	**6 469**	**2 000**	**–**	**–**
06.1 - Administration Council General		(0)	–	–	11 300	24 889	24 889	6 469	2 000	–	–
06.2 - Administration Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.3 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.4 - Strategic		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.5 - Administration Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.6 - Administration Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.7 - Chief Whip		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
06.8 - Mpac		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
07.1 - Administration City Civil Engineer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.2 - Building Construction		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.3 - Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
07.4 - Pmu Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Water Section		**–**	**8 672**	**1 750**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26 418**	**13 833**	**10 873**
08.1 - Administration Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
08.2 - Water Distribution		–	8 672	1 750	–	–	–	–	26 418	13 833	10 873

Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering	**297**	**14 604**	**11 516**	**22 000**	**22 000**	**22 000**	**6 227**	**17 218**	**10 000**	**15 000**
09.1 - Streetlighting	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.2 - Garage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.3 - Workshop	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.4 - Administration Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
09.5 - Electricity Distribution	297	14 604	11 516	22 000	22 000	22 000	6 227	17 218	10 000	15 000
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane	**–**	**–**	**–**	**520**	**520**	**520**	**90**	**–**	**–**	**–**
10.1 - Administration City Secretary	–	–	–	520	520	520	90	–	–	–
10.2 - Legal And Land Affairs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - Management Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office	**4 863**	**–**	**–**	**3 000**	**3 025**	**3 025**	**2 876**	**8 000**	**–**	**–**
11.1 - Administration City Treasurer	–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 876	–	–	–
11.2 - Data	4 863	–	–	–	25	25	–	8 000	–	–
11.3 - Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18 344**	**18 344**	**17 332**	**–**	**–**	**–**
12.1 - Landfill Site	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.2 - Administration Cleansing	–	–	–	–	18 344	18 344	17 332	–	–	–
12.3 - Refuse Removal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.4 - Nightsoil Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.5 - Street Cleaning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.6 - Public Restrooms	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.7 - Landfill Site	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage	**–**	**3 314**	**3 841**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 418**	**21 848**	**35 463**
13.1 - Administration Sewerage	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.2 - Sewer Agency	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.3 - Sewer Distribution	–	3 314	3 841	–	–	–	–	11 418	21 848	35 463
13.4 - Nightsoil Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 300**	**1 300**	**1 300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
14.1 - Market	–	–	–	1 300	1 300	1 300	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
15.1 - Administration Led	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.2 - Economic Affairs & Corporate Communicati	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.3 - Local Economic Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	**5 160**	**26 590**	**17 107**	**47 120**	**78 378**	**78 378**	**39 002**	**65 853**	**47 680**	**95 813**
Total Capital Expenditure	**97 881**	**191 473**	**152 541**	**217 038**	**205 436**	**205 436**	**103 413**	**231 469**	**189 116**	**190 215**

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7 000	–	–	**7 000**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7 000	–	–	**7 000**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
43 685	–	–	**43 685**	**20 251**	–	–	**20 251**	–	–	**15 765**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
43 685	–	–	**43 685**	20 251	–	–	**20 251**	–	–	15 765
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

30 475	**–**	**–**	**30 475**	**9 500**	**–**	**–**	**9 500**	**–**	**–**	**19 708**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
30 475	–	–	**30 475**	9 500	–	–	**9 500**	–	–	19 708
2 189	**–**	**–**	**2 189**	**2 189**	**–**	**–**	**2 189**	**–**	**–**	**2 189**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2 189	–	–	**2 189**	2 189	–	–	**2 189**	–	–	2 189
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
40 014	**–**	**–**	**40 014**	**62 270**	**–**	**–**	**62 270**	**–**	**–**	**15 000**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4 543	–	–	**4 543**	20 887	–	–	**20 887**	–	–	15 000
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
35 471	–	–	**35 471**	41 383	–	–	**41 383**	–	–	–
42 254	**–**	**–**	**42 254**	**45 227**	**–**	**–**	**45 227**	**–**	**–**	**26 741**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
42 254	–	–	**42 254**	45 227	–	–	**45 227**	–	–	26 741
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**–**	**–**	**15 000**
–	–	–	–	2 000	–	–	**2 000**	–	–	15 000
–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
165 616	**–**	**–**	**165 616**	**141 436**	**–**	**–**	**141 436**	**–**	**–**	**94 402**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		(136 386)	(195 402)	224 921	398 392	398 392	398 392	304 051	197 692	680 940	912 641
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	371 371	670 755	(904 783)	501 854	516 654	516 654	(168 850)	(44 544)	270 834	293 748
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	21 348	(147 674)	1 520 913	142 057	189 809	189 809	1 460 375	47 081	79 839	75 746
Current portion of non-current receivables		62	35	7	29	29	29	(22)	29	29	30
Inventory	2	45 765	33 479	38 725	40 233	40 233	40 233	51 685	41 747	43 261	44 790
VAT		555 029	734 896	947 974	195 040	195 040	195 040	1 073 532	195 040	195 040	196 991
Other current assets		37 185	37 842	38 482	37 076	37 076	37 076	36 978	37 026	37 026	37 447
Total current assets		**894 372**	**1 133 933**	**1 866 240**	**1 314 681**	**1 377 234**	**1 377 234**	**2 757 749**	**474 072**	**1 306 970**	**1 561 392**
Non current assets											
Investments											
Investment property		257 100	256 971	349 864 969,38	257 100	257 100	257 100	349 865	257 100	257 100	259 671
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 800 897	5 699 245	5 832 224	4 798 047	4 786 445	4 786 445	5 662 998	3 851 286	3 533 899	3 568 447
Biological assets											
Living and non-living resources											
Heritage assets		(100 389)	(567 444)	(618 226)	9 941	9 941	9 941	(618 226)	9 941	9 941	10 041
Intangible assets		1 297	1 297	1 297	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 387	1 297	1 297	1 310
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	33	33	33	–	33	33	33
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Other non-current assets											
Total non current assets		**4 958 906**	**5 390 070**	**5 565 160**	**5 066 938**	**5 055 337**	**5 055 337**	**5 396 023**	**4 119 658**	**3 802 271**	**3 839 502**
TOTAL ASSETS		**5 853 278**	**6 524 003**	**7 431 400**	**6 381 620**	**6 432 571**	**6 432 571**	**8 153 772**	**4 593 730**	**5 109 241**	**5 400 894**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft											
Financial liabilities		1 614	(1 539)	(5 042)	2 000	2 000	2 000	(5 042)	(2 800)	(2 800)	(380)
Consumer deposits		59 930	61 754	64 143	94 930	94 930	94 930	67 916	97 430	99 930	100 929
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	1 298 095	1 639 187	2 646 802	1 135 478	1 666 345	1 666 345	2 386 070	(530 429)	(85 243)	68 956
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	43 668	42 709	23 273	41 953	41 953	41 953	97 210	93 816	46 907	46 798
Provision		236 605	243 710	260 321	261 605	261 605	261 605	260 321	265 605	269 605	272 301
VAT		360 368	552 242	741 130	–	–	–	1 035 058	–	–	–
Other current liabilities		258 766	289 311	303 160	295 766	295 766	295 766	303 360	306 766	317 766	320 943
Total current liabilities		**2 259 045**	**2 827 375**	**4 033 788**	**1 831 731**	**2 362 598**	**2 362 598**	**4 144 892**	**230 387**	**646 165**	**809 548**
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	83 274	48 848	42 018	81 274	81 274	81 274	30 996	81 274	81 274	82 087
Provision	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables											
Other non-current liabilities											
Total non current liabilities		**83 274**	**48 848**	**42 018**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**30 996**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**82 087**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**2 342 319**	**2 876 223**	**4 075 805**	**1 913 005**	**2 443 872**	**2 443 872**	**4 175 888**	**311 661**	**727 439**	**891 634**
NET ASSETS		**3 510 959**	**3 647 781**	**3 355 595**	**4 468 614**	**3 988 699**	**3 988 699**	**3 977 884**	**4 282 069**	**4 381 802**	**4 509 260**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	4 091 272	4 103 042	3 686 458	4 167 993	4 037 864	4 037 864	4 336 201	4 390 838	4 532 867	4 686 001
Reserves and funds	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	**4 091 272**	**4 103 042**	**3 686 458**	**4 167 993**	**4 037 864**	**4 037 864**	**4 336 201**	**4 390 838**	**4 532 867**	**4 686 001**

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3

4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		4 158 960	2 626 968	419 718	365 289	365 289	365 289	492 737	448 861	488 512	523 797
Service charges		–	908 957	1 351 237	1 685 932	1 685 932	1 685 932	960 350	1 868 568	2 081 638	2 249 515
Other revenue		–	1 475 216	3 785 551	237 037	237 037	237 037	3 254 687	107 954	111 513	114 502
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	–	479 886	561 824	561 824	561 824	547 682	611 134	663 407	715 815
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	170 551	169 918	169 918	169 918	150 412	197 256	194 596	195 946
Interest		–	4 448	21	108 337	108 337	108 337	22	9 761	10 239	10 720
Dividends									–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(2 452 041)	(3 144 903)	(4 054 823)	(3 068 583)	(3 068 583)	(3 068 583)	(3 464 315)	(3 025 072)	(3 203 584)	(3 377 110)
Interest									–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	1								–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**1 706 919**	**1 870 686**	**2 152 140**	**59 754**	**59 754**	**59 754**	**1 941 576**	**218 461**	**346 320**	**433 184**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	33	–	–	–	–	–	(0)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	(140 342)	(152 541)	(217 038)	(217 038)	(217 038)	(82 935)	(231 469)	(189 116)	(190 215)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**(140 342)**	**(152 541)**	**(217 005)**	**(217 038)**	**(217 038)**	**(82 935)**	**(231 469)**	**(189 116)**	**(190 216)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing									–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	–	2 500	2 500	2 525
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(2 839)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 800)	(4 800)	(2 400)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(2 839)**	**–**	**–**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**1 500**	**–**	**(2 300)**	**(2 300)**	**125**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**1 704 080**	**1 730 344**	**1 999 599**	**(155 751)**	**(155 784)**	**(155 784)**	**1 858 641**	**(15 308)**	**154 904**	**243 094**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	**(52 420)**	**(136 386)**	**(195 402)**	**310 855**	**310 855**	**310 855**	**–**	**213 000**	**197 692**	**352 596**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	**1 651 660**	**1 593 957**	**1 804 197**	**155 104**	**155 072**	**155 072**	**1 858 641**	**197 692**	**352 596**	**595 689**

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	4 158 960	5 015 589	6 206 963	3 128 369	3 128 337	3 128 337	5 405 890	3 243 533	3 549 905	3 810 294
Total payments	(2 452 041)	(3 285 245)	(4 207 364)	(3 285 621)	(3 285 621)	(3 285 621)	(3 547 249)	(3 256 542)	(3 392 701)	(3 567 326)
	1 706 919	1 730 344	1 999 599	(157 251)	(157 284)	(157 284)	1 858 641	(13 008)	157 204	242 969
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	–	–	–	1 500	1 500	1 500	–	2 500	2 500	2 525
Repayment of borrowing	(2 839)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 800)	(4 800)	(2 400)
	1 704 080	1 730 344	1 999 599	(155 751)	(155 784)	(155 784)	1 858 641	(15 308)	154 904	243 094
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1 651 660	1 593 957	1 804 197	155 104	155 072	155 072	1 858 641	197 692	352 596	595 689
Other current investments > 90 days		(1 788 046)	(1 789 359)	(1 579 276)	243 288	243 321	243 321	(1 554 590)	–	328 344	316 951
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**(136 386)**	**(195 402)**	**224 921**	**398 392**	**398 392**	**398 392**	**304 051**	**197 692**	**680 940**	**912 641**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		43 668	42 709	23 273	41 953	41 953	41 953	97 210	93 816	46 907	46 798
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	882 511	1 094 087	1 956 940	888 980	1 393 191	1 393 191	1 167 415	(532 555)	(382 081)	(250 830)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		**926 179**	**1 136 796**	**1 980 213**	**930 933**	**1 435 143**	**1 435 143**	**1 264 624**	**(438 739)**	**(335 173)**	**(204 032)**
Surplus(shortfall)		**(1 062 566)**	**(1 332 198)**	**(1 755 292)**	**(532 541)**	**(1 036 751)**	**(1 036 751)**	**(960 573)**	**636 431**	**1 016 113**	**1 116 672**

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	415 584	545 100	689 862	246 498	273 154	273 154	1 218 655	2 126	296 838	319 786
Creditors due	1 298 095	1 639 187	2 646 802	1 135 478	1 666 345	1 666 345	2 386 070	(530 429)	(85 243)	68 956
Total	(882 511)	(1 094 087)	(1 956 940)	(888 980)	(1 393 191)	(1 393 191)	(1 167 415)	532 555	382 081	250 830
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	392 781	523 117	616 137	643 972	706 525	706 525	1 291 503	2 599	350 735	369 557
Estimate of debtors collection rate	105,8%	104,2%	112,0%	38,3%	38,7%	38,7%	94,4%	81,8%	84,6%	86,5%
Long term investments committed										
Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund)*										
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases										
Employee Benefit reserve										
Non-current Provisions reserve										
Valuation roll reserve										
Investment in associate account										
Capitalisation										
6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Note:

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**91 628**	**169 105**	**133 379**	**200 908**	**185 604**	**185 604**	**200 526**	**148 964**	**149 342**
Roads Infrastructure		18 494	49 600	50 195	57 182	37 145	37 145	43 685	20 251	15 765
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		12 541	50 705	20 538	53 944	53 944	53 944	14 200	2 189	2 189
Water Supply Infrastructure		40 876	34 145	28 398	28 715	24 786	24 786	45 475	9 500	19 708
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 563	22 462	8 858	21 069	10 551	10 551	39 352	52 755	62 204
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	10 447	5 000	5 000	35 471	41 383	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***77 474***	***156 912***	***107 989***	***171 357***	***131 427***	***131 427***	***178 183***	***126 077***	***99 865***
Community Facilities		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	–	–	19 477
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 994	12 193	25 390	10 431	3 799	3 799	7 000	2 000	15 000
Community Assets		***8 994***	***12 193***	***25 390***	***15 431***	***8 799***	***8 799***	***7 000***	***2 000***	***34 477***
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	520	520	520	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	***520***	***520***	***520***	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**4 863**	–	–	–	**25**	**25**	**8 000**	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	**2 000**	**1 300**	**1 300**	**1 800**	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**297**	–	–	**4 600**	**4 600**	**4 600**	**1 000**	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	**7 000**	**38 933**	**38 933**	**4 543**	**20 887**	**15 000**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**3 365**	**16 242**	**5 483**	**2 066**	**5 769**	**5 769**	**19 526**	**24 320**	**15 000**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		3 365	–	–	1 600	1 600	1 600	5 206	10 000	15 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	16 242	5 483	466	4 169	4 169	14 320	14 320	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***3 365***	***16 242***	***5 483***	***2 066***	***5 769***	***5 769***	***19 526***	***24 320***	***15 000***
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	**2 888**	**6 126**	**13 678**	**14 064**	**14 064**	**14 064**	**11 418**	**15 833**	**25 873**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	11 418	13 833	10 873
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**–**	***(0)***	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	***11 418***	***13 833***	***10 873***
Community Facilities		2 888	6 126	13 678	11 064	11 064	11 064	–	2 000	15 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		***2 888***	***6 126***	***13 678***	***11 064***	***11 064***	***11 064***	**–**	***2 000***	***15 000***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	***3 000***	***3 000***	***3 000***	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	**97 881**	**191 473**	**152 541**	**217 038**	**205 436**	**205 436**	**231 469**	**189 116**	**190 215**
Roads Infrastructure		18 494	49 600	50 195	57 182	37 145	37 145	43 685	20 251	15 765
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 906	50 705	20 538	55 544	55 544	55 544	19 406	12 189	17 189
Water Supply Infrastructure		40 876	34 145	28 398	28 715	24 786	24 786	56 893	23 333	30 581
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 563	38 703	14 342	21 535	14 720	14 720	53 672	67 075	62 204
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	10 447	5 000	5 000	35 471	41 383	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***80 839***	***173 153***	***113 472***	***173 423***	***137 195***	***137 195***	***209 127***	***164 229***	***125 738***
Community Facilities		2 888	6 126	13 678	16 064	16 064	16 064	–	2 000	34 477
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 994	12 193	25 390	10 431	3 799	3 799	7 000	2 000	15 000
Community Assets		***11 882***	***18 319***	***39 068***	***26 495***	***19 863***	***19 863***	***7 000***	***4 000***	***49 477***
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	***3 000***	***3 000***	***3 000***	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	520	520	520	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	***520***	***520***	***520***	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**4 863**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25**	**25**	**8 000**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**1 300**	**1 300**	**1 800**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**297**	**–**	**–**	**4 600**	**4 600**	**4 600**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 000**	**38 933**	**38 933**	**4 543**	**20 887**	**15 000**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		**97 881**	**191 473**	**152 541**	**217 038**	**205 436**	**205 436**	**231 469**	**189 116**	**190 215**

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4 958 906	5 390 070	5 565 160	5 066 906	5 055 304	5 055 304	4 119 625	3 802 238	3 839 469
Roads Infrastructure		4 099 878	4 058 715	4 018 137	1 366 816	1 346 780	1 346 780	1 410 294	1 424 253	1 433 807
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	82 376	82 376	82 376	55 937	29 499	29 794
Electrical Infrastructure		(56 499)	(49 387)	(81 494)	803 950	803 950	803 950	693 996	620 763	631 849
Water Supply Infrastructure		(156 753)	350 776	462 956	559 260	555 331	555 331	519 055	396 559	407 539
Sanitation Infrastructure		(32 738)	6 024	21 446	547 763	540 948	540 948	503 280	439 970	438 828
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	28 943	23 495	23 495	49 760	73 466	32 404
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	3 989	3 989	3 989	3 268	2 547	2 572
Infrastructure		***3 853 887***	***4 366 128***	***4 421 045***	***3 393 096***	***3 356 869***	***3 356 869***	***3 235 591***	***2 987 056***	***2 976 793***
Community Assets		872 892	1 259 727	1 321 982	1 355 936	1 349 304	1 349 304	574 908	507 483	557 995
Heritage Assets		**(100 389)**	**(567 444)**	**(618 226)**	**9 941**	**9 941**	**9 941**	**9 941**	**9 941**	**10 041**
Investment properties		**257 100**	**256 971**	**349 865**	**257 100**	**257 100**	**257 100**	**257 100**	**257 100**	**259 671**
Other Assets		1 803	7 129	5 501	31 684	31 684	31 684	24 838	20 992	21 202
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		1 297	1 297	1 297	1 817	1 817	1 817	1 297	1 297	1 310
Computer Equipment		**13 224**	**12 899**	**14 336**	**–**	**25**	**25**	**8 000**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**4 629**	**3 491**	**2 377**	**2 949**	**2 249**	**2 249**	**345**	**(3 858)**	**(3 897)**
Machinery and Equipment		**4 367**	**3 267**	**2 706**	**5 387**	**5 387**	**5 387**	**1 066**	**(655)**	**(662)**
Transport Assets		**48 100**	**44 872**	**62 247**	**7 000**	**38 933**	**38 933**	**4 543**	**20 887**	**15 000**
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**1 995**	**1 731**	**2 032**	**1 995**	**1 995**	**1 995**	**1 995**	**1 995**	**2 015**
Living Resources										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**4 958 906**	**5 390 070**	**5 565 160**	**5 066 906**	**5 055 304**	**5 055 304**	**4 119 625**	**3 802 238**	**3 839 469**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**553 169**	**543 122**	**499 100**	**663 989**	**702 504**	**702 504**	**718 402**	**731 378**	**744 765**
Depreciation	7	411 946	417 553	383 480	440 000	440 000	440 000	440 000	440 000	440 000
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**141 223**	**125 569**	**115 619**	**223 989**	**262 504**	**262 504**	**278 402**	**291 378**	**304 765**
Roads Infrastructure		24 973	6 017	14 286	48 376	63 796	63 796	56 998	70 638	73 986
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		29 346	35 985	45 970	69 691	86 691	86 691	91 719	96 213	100 736
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 985	2 292	25 146	17 565	19 965	19 965	16 679	17 496	18 319
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 110	1 496	7 415	20 553	20 312	20 312	21 490	22 543	23 603
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		***66 413***	***45 791***	***92 816***	***156 185***	***190 764***	***190 764***	***196 887***	***206 891***	***216 643***
Community Facilities		5 602	649	415	6 181	6 701	6 701	10 612	9 465	9 914
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 522	1 120	2 085	7 026	7 026	7 026	8 119	8 517	8 917
Community Assets		***9 124***	***1 768***	***2 500***	***13 208***	***13 728***	***13 728***	***18 730***	***17 981***	***18 831***
Heritage Assets		**173**	**163**	**79**	**168**	**188**	**188**	**199**	**208**	**218**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		1 635	1 075	1 131	5 127	7 527	7 527	10 626	11 667	12 313
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		***1 635***	***1 075***	***1 131***	***5 127***	***7 527***	***7 527***	***10 626***	***11 667***	***12 313***
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		13 937	17 063	1 337	3 931	3 971	3 971	4 563	4 629	4 846
Intangible Assets		***13 937***	***17 063***	***1 337***	***3 931***	***3 971***	***3 971***	***4 563***	***4 629***	***4 846***
Computer Equipment		**(2 589)**	**1 835**	**3 389**	**4 065**	**4 065**	**4 065**	**4 300**	**4 511**	**4 723**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**413**	**243**	**427**	**1 199**	**2 216**	**2 216**	**3 068**	**2 834**	**2 963**
Machinery and Equipment		**16 942**	**7 212**	**11 385**	**24 213**	**24 233**	**24 233**	**25 639**	**26 942**	**28 212**
Transport Assets		**35 174**	**50 418**	**2 557**	**15 894**	**15 814**	**15 814**	**14 390**	**15 713**	**16 017**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		–	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**553 169**	**543 122**	**499 100**	**663 989**	**702 504**	**702 504**	**718 402**	**731 378**	**744 765**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*6,4%*	*11,7%*	*12,6%*	*7,4%*	*9,7%*	*9,7%*	*13,4%*	*21,2%*	*21,5%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*1,5%*	*5,4%*	*5,0%*	*3,7%*	*4,5%*	*4,5%*	*7,0%*	*9,1%*	*9,3%*
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		*2,5%*	*1,8%*	*1,8%*	*4,3%*	*5,1%*	*5,1%*	*6,7%*	*7,6%*	*7,8%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property		*2,6%*	*2,2%*	*2,2%*	*4,7%*	*5,5%*	*5,5%*	*7,4%*	*8,6%*	*8,9%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)

6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e

7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		146 398	156 939	15 000	158 587	158 587	158 587	172 670	174 518	176 385
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		30 897	33 122	6	33 470	33 470	33 470	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2 111	2 263	1	2 287	2 287	2 287	13 495	13 639	13 785
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	2 111	2 263	–	2 263	2 263	2 263	1 031	1 042	1 053
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		181 517	194 587	15 007	196 607	196 607	196 607	187 196	189 199	191 223
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**181 517**	**194 587**	**15 007**	**196 607**	**196 607**	**196 607**	**187 196**	**189 199**	**191 223**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		127 253	136 416	146 238	165 936	165 936	165 936	171 322	171 322	171 322
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		218	234	251	251	251	251	288	288	288
Chemical toilet		622	667	715	715	715	715	745	745	745
Pit toilet (ventilated)		2 807	3 009	3 225	4 002	4 002	4 002	4 066	4 066	4 066
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1 161	1 244	1 334	23 631	23 631	23 631	23 660	23 660	23 660
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		132 061	141 570	151 763	194 535	194 535	194 535	200 081	200 081	200 081
Bucket toilet		1 010	1 083	1 083	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 070	1 070	1 070
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		3 617	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 900	3 900	3 900
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 627	4 960	4 960	4 910	4 910	4 910	4 970	4 970	4 970
Total number of households	5	**136 688**	**146 530**	**156 723**	**199 445**	**199 445**	**199 445**	**205 051**	**205 051**	**205 051**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		144 247	154 633	–	121 795	121 795	121 795	123 207	123 707	126 407
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		23 654	25 357	–	51 655	51 655	51 655	53 067	55 767	56 267
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		167 901	179 990	–	173 450	173 450	173 450	176 274	179 474	182 674
Electricity (< min.service level)		144 247	154 633	154 633	4 389	4 389	4 389	4 491	4 601	4 715
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		23 654	25 357	25 357	15 595	15 595	15 595	15 703	15 850	15 955
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		167 901	179 990	179 990	19 984	19 984	19 984	20 194	20 451	20 670
Total number of households	5	**335 802**	**359 980**	**179 990**	**193 434**	**193 434**	**193 434**	**196 468**	**199 925**	**203 344**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		–	–	–	164 644	164 644	164 644	170 047	170 181	170 798
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	164 644	164 644	164 644	170 047	170 181	170 798
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	5 716	5 716	6 378	6 378	6 378	8 518	8 518	8 518
Using own refuse dump		–	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	3 564	6 985	5 538
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	8 146	8 146	8 808	8 808	8 808	12 082	15 503	14 056
Total number of households	5	**–**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**173 452**	**173 452**	**173 452**	**182 129**	**185 684**	**184 854**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		50 135 245	54 223 019	74 795 138	–	–	–	101 826 153	107 935 722	112 900 765
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		18 987 071	20 907 551	23 605 098	–	–	–	25 632 960	26 786 444	28 018 620
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		25 753 674	10 975 506	28 789 472	–	–	–	48 767 333	57 881 947	60 544 517
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		34 401 910	37 569 968	47 511 112	–	–	–	49 179 946	51 393 044	53 757 124
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		50 135	54 223	74 795	96 062	96 062	96 062	101 730	107 732	114 088
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		18 987	20 908	23 605	24 553	24 553	24 553	26 001	27 535	29 160
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		25 754	10 976	28 789	36 515	36 515	36 515	37 066	40 488	42 634
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		34 402	37 570	47 511	47 107	47 107	47 107	30 000	30 000	30 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		129	212	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided	8	**129 407**	**123 888**	**174 701**	**204 237**	**204 237**	**204 237**	**194 798**	**205 756**	**215 882**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		4 020	4 020	4 020	–	–	–	4 190	4 250	4 300
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	–	–	–	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	–	–	–	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	–	–	–	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment)** (**impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA**)		93	78	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		93 220	131 313	142 242	93 004	93 004	93 004	97 933	102 732	107 560
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**93 314**	**131 391**	**142 242**	**93 004**	**93 004**	**93 004**	**97 933**	**102 732**	**107 560**

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		427 563	556 816	593 684	600 349	625 840	625 840	601 389	659 009	691 301	723 792
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		93 220	131 313	142 242	93 004	93 004	93 004	144 992	97 933	102 732	107 560
Net Property Rates		**334 343**	**425 503**	**451 441**	**507 345**	**532 836**	**532 836**	**456 397**	**561 076**	**588 569**	**616 232**
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		808 079	865 421	986 236	1 163 725	1 121 078	1 121 078	905 967	1 138 006	1 243 061	1 308 943
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		25 754	10 976	28 789	36 515	36 515	36 515	21 434	37 066	40 488	42 634
Net Service charges - Electricity		**782 325**	**854 446**	**957 447**	**1 127 210**	**1 084 563**	**1 084 563**	**884 533**	**1 100 940**	**1 202 573**	**1 266 309**
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		**654 081**	**708 036**	**725 397**	**879 738**	**839 738**	**839 738**	**779 613**	**889 282**	**941 750**	**997 313**
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		50 135	54 223	74 795	96 062	96 062	96 062	43 867	101 730	107 732	114 088
Net Service charges - Water		**603 946**	**653 812**	**650 602**	**783 676**	**743 676**	**743 676**	**735 746**	**787 552**	**834 018**	**883 225**
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		**131 775**	**139 113**	**148 961**	**198 417**	**178 225**	**178 225**	**158 111**	**188 320**	**198 989**	**210 263**
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		18 987	20 908	23 605	24 553	24 553	24 553	16 735	26 001	27 535	29 160
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		**112 787**	**118 205**	**125 356**	**173 864**	**153 673**	**153 673**	**141 376**	**162 319**	**171 453**	**181 103**
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		171 442	177 633	215 323	270 528	270 528	270 528	228 100	284 856	299 953	315 851
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)***											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		34 402	37 570	47 511	47 107	47 107	47 107	32 809	30 000	30 000	30 000
Net Service charges - Waste Management		**137 040**	**140 063**	**167 812**	**223 421**	**223 421**	**223 421**	**195 291**	**254 856**	**269 953**	**285 851**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	403 609	419 810	429 826	487 259	471 602	471 602	436 233	498 236	524 034	551 414
Pension and UIF Contributions		84 003	87 088	87 046	98 328	98 328	98 328	89 797	103 637	109 233	115 133
Medical Aid Contributions		37 586	39 139	38 351	44 095	44 095	44 095	39 601	46 476	48 986	51 631
Overtime		53 207	55 991	61 810	25 944	30 224	30 224	69 475	30 224	31 856	33 577
Performance Bonus		31 478	33 169	33 145	38 047	38 047	38 047	33 332	40 102	42 267	44 550
Motor Vehicle Allowance		560	596	659	1 364	1 364	1 364	192	1 438	1 515	1 597
Cellphone Allowance		1 027	1 008	1 016	1 621	1 621	1 621	1 450	1 709	1 801	1 898
Housing Allowances		6 697	6 858	6 549	7 861	7 861	7 861	6 312	8 525	8 732	9 204
Other benefits and allowances		18 117	16 577	15 497	25 335	35 537	35 537	19 486	40 511	40 158	42 326
Payments in lieu of leave		22 659	12 747	4 001	14 184	14 184	14 184	7 044	14 964	15 772	16 608
Long service awards		(566)	(2 189)	(501)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(15 428)	31 664	8 790	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	9 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits											
sub-total	5	**642 949**	**711 929**	**686 188**	**744 037**	**742 862**	**742 862**	**702 923**	**785 821**	**824 354**	**867 936**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	**642 949**	**711 929**	**686 188**	**744 037**	**742 862**	**742 862**	**702 923**	**785 821**	**824 354**	**867 936**

Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		388 913	391 923	363 151	440 000	440 000	440 000	272 329	440 000	440 000	440 000
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		23 033	25 630	20 330	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	**411 946**	**417 553**	**383 480**	**440 000**	**440 000**	**440 000**	**272 329**	**440 000**	**440 000**	**440 000**
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		691 073	746 597	874 375	1 088 924	1 088 924	1 088 924	346 244	1 109 287	1 130 030	1 151 162
Total bulk purchases	1	**691 073**	**746 597**	**874 375**	**1 088 924**	**1 088 924**	**1 088 924**	**346 244**	**1 109 287**	**1 130 030**	**1 151 162**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Contracted Services											
Outsourced Services		85 762	84 683	136 771	141 658	162 370	162 370	120 210	176 666	182 131	191 001
Consultants and Professional Services		26 649	58 725	43 565	42 943	49 958	49 958	39 494	54 205	56 812	59 597
Contractors		122 558	107 556	155 531	250 865	248 894	248 894	109 573	234 220	231 816	242 472
Total contracted services		**234 969**	**250 964**	**335 867**	**435 466**	**461 222**	**461 222**	**269 277**	**465 092**	**470 759**	**493 070**
Operational Costs											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions		1 062	2 738	11 776	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		7 388	8 377	6 380	4 795	4 795	4 795	4 134	5 073	5 322	5 572
Other Operational Costs		135 251	200 122	198 830	220 259	273 831	273 831	223 648	314 664	334 875	349 218
Total Operational Costs	1	**143 700**	**211 237**	**216 986**	**225 054**	**278 626**	**278 626**	**227 782**	**319 737**	**340 197**	**354 790**

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		59 291	46 919	94 181	136 473	174 145	174 145	180 816	169 132	190 547	199 666
Contracted Services		81 933	78 650	19 843	84 896	87 539	87 539	38 343	108 402	99 921	104 146
Operational Costs		–	–	1 595	2 620	820	820	–	868	910	953
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	141 223	125 569	115 619	223 989	262 504	262 504	219 159	278 402	291 378	304 765

Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	314 003	314 003	314 003	–	322 252	322 252	325 475
Inventory Consumed - Other		32 436	42 048	38 391	170 122	170 122	170 122	59 238	118 486	118 486	119 671
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		**32 436**	**42 048**	**38 391**	**484 125**	**484 125**	**484 125**	**59 238**	**440 738**	**440 738**	**445 146**

check		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Public Safety	Vote 02 - Health Services	Vote 03 - Community Services	Vote 04 - Housing	Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture	Vote 06 - Council General	Vote 07 - Civil Engineering	Vote 08 - Water Section	Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering	Vote 10 - Corporate Governane	Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office	Vote 12 - Cleansing	Vote 13 - Sewerage	Vote 14 - Market	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity										1 100 940							**1 100 940**
Service charges - Water									787 552								**787 552**
Service charges - Waste Water Management														162 319			**162 319**
Service charges - Waste Management													254 856				**254 856**
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 886		3 312	414	313	–			–	–	2 599	404		43		**8 971**
Agency services		–															**–**
Interest																	**–**
Interest earned from Receivables					0				242 190	57 043		125 998	129 520	3 429			**558 181**
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets												9 725			36		**9 761**
Dividends																	**–**
Rent on Land																	**–**
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 326		357	4 188	209	–				220	–			3 001	1	**9 300**
Licence and permits		8 909													–		**8 909**
Operational Revenue		17 649		–	36 216		421				2 020	1 447			19 867		**77 620**
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates												561 076					**561 076**
Surcharges and Taxes					241												**241**
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 959				2		456		368		319				–	**3 104**
Licences or permits		50															**50**
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		–				1 418		9 299		4 000		602 204					**616 921**
Interest												54 756					**54 756**
Fuel Levy																	**–**
Operational Revenue																	**–**
Gains on disposal of Assets		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		**–**
Other Gains												–					**–**
Discontinued Operations																	**–**
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		**31 778**	**–**	**3 669**	**41 058**	**1 942**	**421**	**9 754**	**1 029 742**	**1 162 351**	**2 240**	**1 358 123**	**384 780**	**165 748**	**22 947**	**1**	**4 214 556**
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		142 430	5 044	57 933	20 932	50 161	58 797	73 237	41 594	55 075	49 857	85 336	72 905	48 658	13 709	10 152	**785 821**
Remuneration of councillors							41 586										**41 586**
Bulk purchases - electricity										1 109 287							**1 109 287**
Inventory consumed						–			322 252	–		118 486					**440 738**
Debt impairment		–		–	–	–	–		110 645	225 213		155 307	32 010	56 174	–		**579 349**
Depreciation and amortisation		5 553	661	35 285	1 303	26 420	12 866	99 029	94 607	81 379	–	3 966	1 608	73 508	3 815	–	**440 000**
Interest		127	23	65	14		949	641	197	124	168	8 232	29	126	12	6	**10 711**
Contracted services		71 405	1 250	19 948	2 173	14 884	42 766	30 935	74 192	44 947	16 096	38 169	86 037	17 634	4 130	527	**465 092**
Transfers and subsidies																	**–**
Irrecoverable debts written off									–	–		–	–	–			**–**
Operational costs		33 050	3 877	3 317	21 819	6 588	85 846	3 499	5 020	103 628	12 262	28 373	3 164	4 830	2 004	2 460	**319 737**
Losses on disposal of Assets		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		**–**
Other Losses									–			–					**–**
Total Expenditure		**252 565**	**10 855**	**116 548**	**46 241**	**98 053**	**242 809**	**207 340**	**648 507**	**1 619 654**	**78 384**	**437 870**	**195 752**	**200 930**	**23 668**	**13 145**	**4 192 321**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(220 787)**	**(10 855)**	**(112 879)**	**(5 183)**	**(96 111)**	**(242 388)**	**(197 586)**	**381 235**	**(457 303)**	**(76 144)**	**920 254**	**189 029**	**(35 181)**	**(721)**	**(13 144)**	**22 235**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)				–		7 000		43 685	19 000	5 206			40 014	76 565	–		**191 469**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)																	**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(220 787)**	**(10 855)**	**(112 879)**	**(5 183)**	**(89 111)**	**(242 388)**	**(153 902)**	**400 235**	**(452 097)**	**(76 144)**	**920 254**	**229 043**	**41 383**	**(721)**	**(13 144)**	**213 704**

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		539 291	567 800	630 282	1 509 064	1 516 864	1 516 864	748 778	1 841 917	2 055 266	2 110 383
Water		2 382 804	2 345 010	2 762 005	2 872 132	2 880 132	2 880 132	3 461 937	2 846 851	3 270 813	3 301 145
Waste		662 533	606 852	716 940	832 411	830 411	830 411	897 550	726 624	920 381	922 318
Waste Water		346 023	313 401	397 246	472 060	478 060	478 060	484 234	485 807	514 989	517 483
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		253 092	1 418 999	314 794	222 891	217 891	217 891	377 098	86 243	165 674	168 261
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		**4 183 744**	**5 252 060**	**4 821 266**	**5 908 558**	**5 923 358**	**5 923 358**	**5 969 596**	**5 987 443**	**6 928 103**	**7 017 590**
Less: Impairment for debt		**(3 812 373)**	**(4 581 369)**	**(5 726 049)**	**(5 406 704)**	**(5 406 704)**	**(5 406 704)**	**(6 138 446)**	**(6 031 987)**	**(6 657 269)**	**(6 723 842)**
Impairment for Electricity		(2 154 443)	(420 258)	(481 505)	(1 394 331)	(1 394 331)	(1 394 331)	(699 413)	(1 679 331)	(1 964 331)	(1 983 974)
Impairment for Water		(1 104 308)	(1 666 346)	(2 025 332)	(2 680 243)	(2 680 243)	(2 680 243)	(2 113 150)	(2 910 526)	(3 140 808)	(3 172 216)
Impairment for Waste		78 128	(428 299)	(522 537)	(708 426)	(708 426)	(708 426)	(543 845)	(773 426)	(838 426)	(846 810)
Impairment for Waste Water		(43 574)	(222 192)	(296 505)	(434 719)	(434 719)	(434 719)	(320 411)	(479 719)	(524 719)	(529 966)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(588 176)	(1 844 209)	(2 400 170)	(188 985)	(188 985)	(188 985)	(2 461 827)	(189 993)	(188 985)	(190 875)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		**371 371**	**670 755**	**(904 783)**	**501 854**	**516 654**	**516 654**	**(168 850)**	**(44 544)**	**270 834**	**293 748**
-											
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		76 286	(10 104)	1 583 762	142 057	189 809	189 809	2 031 401	48 742	81 509	77 424
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(54 938)	(137 570)	(62 849)	–	–	–	(571 026)	–	–	–
Net Property rates		**21 348**	**(147 674)**	**1 520 913**	**142 057**	**189 809**	**189 809**	**1 460 375**	**48 742**	**81 509**	**77 424**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		31 847	68 536	70 961	123 734	123 734	123 734	70 961	163 555	205 027	207 085
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(31 847)	(68 536)	(70 961)	(123 734)	(123 734)	(123 734)	(70 961)	(165 215)	(206 696)	(208 763)
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(1 661)**	**(1 669)**	**(1 678)**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		**21 348**	**(147 674)**	**1 520 913**	**142 057**	**189 809**	**189 809**	**1 460 375**	**47 081**	**79 839**	**75 746**
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		2 763	**2 841**	**3 383**	**3 087**	**3 087**	**3 087**	**3 087**	**3 087**	**3 087**	**3 087**
System Input Volume		**78**	**542**	**(296)**	**314 003**	**314 003**	**314 003**	**–**	**322 252**	**322 252**	**325 475**
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		78	542	(296)	314 003	314 003	314 003	–	322 252	322 252	325 475
Natural Sources					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	6	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(314 003)**	**(314 003)**	**(314 003)**	**–**	**(322 252)**	**(322 252)**	**(325 475)**
Billed Authorised Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**(314 003)**	**(314 003)**	**(314 003)**	**–**	**(322 252)**	**(322 252)**	**(325 475)**
Billed Metered Consumption		**–**	**–**	**–**	**(314 003)**	**(314 003)**	**(314 003)**	**–**	**(322 252)**	**(322 252)**	**(325 475)**
Free Basic Water					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water					(314 003)	(314 003)	(314 003)	–	(322 252)	(322 252)	(325 475)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		**2 841**	**3 383**	**3 087**	**3 087**	**3 087**	**3 087**	**3 087**	**3 087**	**3 087**	**3 087**
Agricultural											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		**47 325**	**42 737**	**29 910**	**35 452**	**35 452**	**35 452**	**35 452**	**36 960**	**38 474**	**39 988**
Acquisitions		127 982	43 829	46 359	171 630	171 630	171 630	72 198	120 000	120 000	121 200
Issues	7	(32 436)	(42 048)	(38 391)	(170 122)	(170 122)	(170 122)	(59 238)	(118 486)	(118 486)	(119 671)
Adjustments	8	(20)	(13 463)	(67)	–	–	–	(0)	–	–	–
Write-offs	9	(100 114)	(1 144)	(2 359)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		**42 737**	**29 910**	**35 452**	**36 960**	**36 960**	**36 960**	**48 412**	**38 474**	**39 988**	**41 517**
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials											
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Transfers											
Sales											
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land											
Opening Balance		**192**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**
Acquisitions					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		(6)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments											
Correction of Prior period errors											
Closing Balance - Land		**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**	**186**
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		**45 765**	**33 479**	**38 725**	**40 233**	**40 233**	**40 233**	**51 685**	**41 747**	**43 261**	**44 790**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		12 376 207	12 573 520	12 853 344	13 804 015	13 792 414	13 792 414	12 956 668	13 296 827	13 418 983	13 552 381
Leases recognised as PPE	3										
Less: Accumulated depreciation		7 575 310	6 874 275	7 021 120	9 005 968	9 005 968	9 005 968	7 293 670	9 445 541	9 885 083	9 983 934
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**4 800 897**	**5 699 245**	**5 832 224**	**4 798 047**	**4 786 445**	**4 786 445**	**5 662 998**	**3 851 286**	**3 533 899**	**3 568 447**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		1 614	(1 539)	(5 042)	2 000	2 000	2 000	(5 042)	(2 800)	(2 800)	(380)
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**1 614**	**(1 539)**	**(5 042)**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**(5 042)**	**(2 800)**	**(2 800)**	**(380)**
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	5	1 298 095	1 639 187	2 646 802	1 135 478	1 666 345	1 666 345	2 386 070	(530 429)	(85 243)	68 956
Other trade payables from exchange transactions											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Gra		43 668	42 709	23 273	41 953	41 953	41 953	97 210	93 816	46 907	46 798
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other											
VAT		360 368	552 242	741 130	–	–	–	1 035 058	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	2	**1 702 131**	**2 234 138**	**3 411 205**	**1 177 431**	**1 708 297**	**1 708 297**	**3 518 338**	**(436 613)**	**(38 335)**	**115 754**
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	4	83 274	48 848	42 018	81 274	81 274	81 274	30 996	81 274	81 274	82 087
Other financial liabilities											
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**83 274**	**48 848**	**42 018**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**30 996**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**82 087**
Provisions											
Retirement benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other											
Total Provisions		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		4 266 728	3 710 641	3 709 220	4 233 752	4 233 752	4 233 752	3 223 786	4 177 134	4 162 868	4 204 497
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		4 266 728	3 710 641	3 709 220	4 233 752	4 233 752	4 233 752	3 223 786	4 177 134	4 162 868	4 204 497
Surplus/(Deficit)		(160 460)	133 590	(158 592)	(65 759)	(195 888)	(195 888)	1 112 726	213 704	369 999	481 504
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		(14 996)	258 810	135 830	–	–	–	(311)	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**4 091 272**	**4 103 042**	**3 686 458**	**4 167 993**	**4 037 864**	**4 037 864**	**4 336 201**	**4 390 838**	**4 532 867**	**4 686 001**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**4 091 272**	**4 103 042**	**3 686 458**	**4 167 993**	**4 037 864**	**4 037 864**	**4 336 201**	**4 390 838**	**4 532 867**	**4 686 001**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				251 024	681 768	564 465	367 308	380 890	380 890	418 146	441 253	464 947
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				888 179	1 029 385	1 102 102	1 218 202	1 266 666	1 266 666	1 358 545	1 447 880	1 537 451
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				21 149	22 465	21 134	21 065	21 793	21 793	22 948	24 073	25 202
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION				2 040	5 120	3 875	5 914	5 814	5 814	5 908	6 099	6 127
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				1 687 014	1 861 527	2 004 239	2 407 366	2 317 230	2 317 230	2 409 008	2 582 037	2 720 171
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	**2 849 406**	**3 600 265**	**3 695 815**	**4 019 854**	**3 992 393**	**3 992 393**	**4 214 556**	**4 501 342**	**4 753 899**

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				493 165	549 234	562 785	639 266	647 800	647 800	619 281	644 484	673 484
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				699 518	625 181	1 063 011	566 826	534 533	534 533	569 621	598 836	627 454
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				51 116	42 662	29 423	35 582	35 625	35 625	37 501	39 056	40 888
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION				117 427	174 201	129 531	128 685	140 782	140 782	152 595	157 612	165 756
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				2 153 056	2 658 770	2 689 140	2 571 168	3 010 727	3 010 727	2 908 710	3 018 154	3 119 350
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	**3 514 282**	**4 050 048**	**4 473 890**	**3 941 528**	**4 369 466**	**4 369 466**	**4 287 708**	**4 458 143**	**4 626 932**

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				8 994	12 193	25 390	23 878	30 143	30 143	47 814	64 270	40 289
MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT				4 863	–	–	14 300	27 914	27 914	10 000	–	–
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				2 888	6 126	13 678	9 364	9 364	9 364	–	2 000	15 000
MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION				–	–	–	520	520	520	–	–	9 188
SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT				81 135	173 153	113 472	168 975	137 495	137 495	173 655	122 847	125 738
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**97 881**	**191 473**	**152 541**	**217 038**	**205 436**	**205 436**	**231 469**	**189 116**	**190 215**

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
01 - Public Safety										
Public Safety										
Licensing And Control Of Animals										
Electricity (Kwh Per Household Per Month)	Kwh Per Household Per	50	50	50	–	–	–	50	50	50
Property Rates (R000 Value Threshold)	Rand Value Threshold	4 020	4 020	4 020	–	–	–	4 190	4 250	4 300
Adjustment)(Impermissable Values Per	Rand Value	93 220	78 339	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (Average Litres Per Week)	Average Litres Per Week	240	240	240	–	–	–	240	240	240
Month)	Kilolitres Per Household Per	6	6	6	–	–	–	6	6	6
07 - Civil Engineering										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Removal	Households	34401 910	37569 968	47511 112	–	–	–	49179 946	51393 044	53757 124
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	34 402	45 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed At Least Once A Week	Households	–	–	–	164 644	164 644	164 644	170 047	170 181	170 798
Using Communal Refuse Dump	Households	–	5 716	5 716	6 378	6 378	6 378	8 518	8 518	8 518
Using Own Refuse Dump	Households	–	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	3 564	6 985	5 538
08 - Water Section										
Water Management										
Water Distribution										
Water	Households	50135 245	54223 019	74795 138	–	–	–	101826 153	107935 722	112900 765
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	50 135	85 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Level)	Households	2 111	2 263	–	2 263	2 263	2 263	1 031	1 042	1 053
Piped Water Inside Dwelling	Households	146 398	156 939	15 000	158 587	158 587	158 587	172 670	174 518	176 385
Dwelling)	Households	30 897	33 122	6	33 470	33 470	33 470	–	–	–
Using Public Tap (< Min.Service Level)	Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Level)	Households	2 111	2 263	1	2 287	2 287	2 287	13 495	13 639	13 785
09 - City Electrial Engineering										
Energy Sources										
Electricity										
Electricity (< Min.Service Level)	Households	144 247	154 633	154 633	4 389	4 389	4 389	4 491	4 601	4 715
Electricity (At Least Min.Service Level)	Households	144 247	154 633	–	121 795	121 795	121 795	123 207	123 707	126 407
Electricity - Prepaid (< Min. Service Level)	Households	23 654	25 357	25 357	15 595	15 595	15 595	15 703	15 850	15 955
Electricity - Prepaid (Min.Service Level)	Households	23 654	25 357	–	51 655	51 655	51 655	53 067	55 767	56 267
Electricity	Households	25753 674	10975 506	28789 472	–	–	–	48767 333	57881 947	60544 517
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	25 748	57 748	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12 - Cleansing										
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
Bucket Toilet	Households	1 010	1 083	1 083	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 070	1 070	1 070
Chemical Toilet	Households	622	667	715	715	715	715	745	745	745
Flush Toilet (Connected To Sewerage)	Households	127 253	136 416	146 238	165 936	165 936	165 936	171 322	171 322	171 322
Flush Toilet (With Septic Tank)	Households	218	234	251	251	251	251	288	288	288
Sanitation	Households	18987 071	20907 551	23605 098	–	–	–	25632 960	26786 444	28018 620
Informal Settlements (R000)	Rand Value	18 987	22 646	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No Toilet Provisions	Households	3 617	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 900	3 900	3 900
Level)	Households	1 161	1 244	1 334	23 631	23 631	23 631	23 660	23 660	23 660
Pit Toilet (Ventilated)	Households	2 807	3 009	3 225	4 002	4 002	4 002	4 066	4 066	4 066

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
#REF!										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2,6%	2,0%	2,9%	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%	0,0%	0,4%	0,4%	0,3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2,9%	2,1%	3,2%	0,3%	0,3%	0,3%	0,0%	0,4%	0,4%	0,3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0,4	0,4	0,5	0,7	0,6	0,6	0,7	2,1	2,0	1,9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0,4	0,4	0,5	0,7	0,6	0,6	0,7	2,1	2,0	1,9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,1	0,2	(0,2)	0,5	0,4	0,4	0,0	0,7	1,5	1,5
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		253,4%	199,3%	92,8%	88,5%	92,7%	92,7%	74,0%	100,1%	103,3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		253,4%	199,3%	92,8%	88,5%	92,7%	92,7%	74,0%	100,1%	103,3%	105,6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	30,9%	24,4%	77,3%	15,8%	17,1%	17,1%	81,2%	12,8%	12,8%	12,1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		78,6%	102,8%	146,7%	732,1%	1074,6%	1074,6%	128,4%	-268,3%	-24,2%	11,6%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	173025441	200802291	190000000	200500000	200500000	200500000	0	165000000	145000000	151620000
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	203 713	247 036	–	200 500	200 500	200 500	–	165 000	131 000	131
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	3400,0%	0,0%	2500,0%	2500,0%	2500,0%	0,0%	1900,0%	1500,0%	1600,0%
	Bulk Purchase										
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	11 550	14 777	–	8 000	8 000	8 000	–	6 500	4 500	4 707
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	117406743	247035989	0	105000000	105000000	105000000	0	90000000	75000000	78450000
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	4200,0%	0,0%	2300,0%	2300,0%	2300,0%	0,0%	1500,0%	1000,0%	1100,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22,6%	19,8%	18,6%	18,5%	18,6%	18,6%	19,5%	18,6%	18,3%	18,3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	23,8%	20,5%	19,5%	19,5%	19,6%	19,6%		19,6%	19,3%	19,2%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5,0%	3,5%	3,1%	5,6%	6,6%	6,6%		6,6%	6,5%	6,4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17,2%	13,7%	13,5%	11,2%	11,3%	11,3%	7,6%	10,7%	10,0%	9,5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	640,6	174 217,5	34,1	37,1	37,1	37,1	248,2	280,2	343,1	362,3
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	37,9%	35,0%	131,5%	16,3%	19,2%	19,2%	131,7%	12,3%	12,8%	12,1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	11,3	10,0	10,0	0,7	0,7	0,7	15,2	0,7	1,2	2,0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20 Outcome	2020/21 Outcome	2021/22 Outcome	Current Year 2022/23 Original Budget	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			–	–	–	380	380	–	380	380	380	380
Females aged 5 - 14			–	–	–	63	63	–	63	63	63	63
Males aged 5 - 14			–	–	–	32	32	–	32	32	32	32
Females aged 15 - 34			–	–	–	41	41	–	41	41	41	41
Males aged 15 - 34			–	–	–	81	81	–	81	81	81	81
Unemployment			–	–	–	–	153	–	153	153	153	153
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			–	–	–	80 579	80 579	–	84 289	80 579	80 579	80 579
R1 - R1 600			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
R1 601 - R3 200			–	–	–	12 893	12 893	–	13 422	13 966	13 966	13 966
R3 201 - R6 400			–	–	–	13 966	13 966	–	14 539	19 860	19 860	19 860
R6 401 - R12 800			–	–	–	19 860	19 860	–	20 675	22 632	22 632	22 932
R12 801 - R25 600			–	–	–	22 632	22 632	–	23 561	23 584	23 584	23 584
R25 601 - R51 200			–	–	–	19 749	19 749	–	20 559	19 749	19 749	19 749
R52 201 - R102 400			–	–	–	12 693	12 693	–	13 214	12 693	12 693	12 693
R102 401 - R204 800			–	–	–	8 620	8 620	–	8 974	8 620	8 620	8 620
R204 801 - R409 600			–	–	–	8 620	4 203	–	4 375	4 380	4 380	4 380
R409 601 - R819 200			–	–	–	1 023	1 023	–	10 665	1 066	1 066	1 066
> R819 200			–	–	–	657	657	–	684	657	657	657
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			-	-	-	217	0	–	0	0	0	0
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	120	0	–	0	0	0	0
Number of households in municipal area			-	-	-	136	0	–	0	0	0	0
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			-	-	-	120 488	120 488	-	120 850	120 971	120 971	120 971
Informal			-	-	-	127	127	-	127	127	127	127
Total number of households			-	-	-	120 615	120 615	-	120 977	121 098	121 098	121 098
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	146 398	156 939	15 000	158 587	158 587	158 587	172 670	174 518	176 385
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	30 897	33 122	6	33 470	33 470	33 470	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 111	2 263	1	2 287	2 287	2 287	13 495	13 639	13 785
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2 111	2 263	–	2 263	2 263	2 263	1 031	1 042	1 053
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	181 517	194 587	15 007	196 607	196 607	196 607	187 196	189 199	191 223
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**181 517**	**194 587**	**15 007**	**196 607**	**196 607**	**196 607**	**187 196**	**189 199**	**191 223**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	127 253	136 416	146 238	165 936	165 936	165 936	171 322	171 322	171 322
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	218	234	251	251	251	251	288	288	288
		Chemical toilet	622	667	715	715	715	715	745	745	745
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	2 807	3 009	3 225	4 002	4 002	4 002	4 066	4 066	4 066
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 161	1 244	1 334	23 631	23 631	23 631	23 660	23 660	23 660
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	132 061	141 570	151 763	194 535	194 535	194 535	200 081	200 081	200 081
		Bucket toilet	1 010	1 083	1 083	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 070	1 070	1 070
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	3 617	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 900	3 900	3 900
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 627	4 960	4 960	4 910	4 910	4 910	4 970	4 970	4 970
		Total number of households	**136 688**	**146 530**	**156 723**	**199 445**	**199 445**	**199 445**	**205 051**	**205 051**	**205 051**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	144 247	154 633	–	121 795	121 795	121 795	123 207	123 707	126 407
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	23 654	25 357	–	51 655	51 655	51 655	53 067	55 767	56 267
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	167 901	179 990	–	173 450	173 450	173 450	176 274	179 474	182 674
		Electricity (< min.service level)	144 247	154 633	154 633	4 389	4 389	4 389	4 491	4 601	4 715
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	23 654	25 357	25 357	15 595	15 595	15 595	15 703	15 850	15 955
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	167 901	179 990	179 990	19 984	19 984	19 984	20 194	20 451	20 670
		Total number of households	**335 802**	**359 980**	**179 990**	**193 434**	**193 434**	**193 434**	**196 468**	**199 925**	**203 344**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	164 644	164 644	164 644	170 047	170 181	170 798
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	164 644	164 644	164 644	170 047	170 181	170 798
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	5 716	5 716	6 378	6 378	6 378	8 518	8 518	8 518
		Using own refuse dump	–	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	3 564	6 985	5 538
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	8 146	8 146	8 808	8 808	8 808	12 082	15 503	14 056
		Total number of households	**–**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**173 452**	**173 452**	**173 452**	**182 129**	**185 684**	**184 854**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	146 398	156 939	15 000	158 587	158 587	158 587	172 670	174 518	176 385
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	30 897	33 122	6	33 470	33 470	33 470	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2 111	2 263	1	2 287	2 287	2 287	13 495	13 639	13 785
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2 111	2 263	–	2 263	2 263	2 263	1 031	1 042	1 053
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	181 517	194 587	15 007	196 607	196 607	196 607	187 196	189 199	191 223
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**181 517**	**194 587**	**15 007**	**196 607**	**196 607**	**196 607**	**187 196**	**189 199**	**191 223**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	127 253	136 416	146 238	165 936	165 936	165 936	171 322	171 322	171 322
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	218	234	251	251	251	251	288	288	288
		Chemical toilet	622	667	715	715	715	715	745	745	745
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	2 807	3 009	3 225	4 002	4 002	4 002	4 066	4 066	4 066
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 161	1 244	1 334	23 631	23 631	23 631	23 660	23 660	23 660
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	132 061	141 570	151 763	194 535	194 535	194 535	200 081	200 081	200 081
		Bucket toilet	1 010	1 083	1 083	1 033	1 033	1 033	1 070	1 070	1 070
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions	3 617	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 877	3 900	3 900	3 900
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	4 627	4 960	4 960	4 910	4 910	4 910	4 970	4 970	4 970
		Total number of households	**136 688**	**146 530**	**156 723**	**199 445**	**199 445**	**199 445**	**205 051**	**205 051**	**205 051**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	144 247	154 633	–	121 795	121 795	121 795	123 207	123 707	126 407
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	23 654	25 357	–	51 655	51 655	51 655	53 067	55 767	56 267
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	167 901	179 990	–	173 450	173 450	173 450	176 274	179 474	182 674
		Electricity (< min.service level)	144 247	154 633	154 633	4 389	4 389	4 389	4 491	4 601	4 715
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	23 654	25 357	25 357	15 595	15 595	15 595	15 703	15 850	15 955
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	167 901	179 990	179 990	19 984	19 984	19 984	20 194	20 451	20 670
		Total number of households	**335 802**	**359 980**	**179 990**	**193 434**	**193 434**	**193 434**	**196 468**	**199 925**	**203 344**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	–	–	–	164 644	164 644	164 644	170 047	170 181	170 798
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	164 644	164 644	164 644	170 047	170 181	170 798
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump	–	5 716	5 716	6 378	6 378	6 378	8 518	8 518	8 518
		Using own refuse dump	–	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	2 430	3 564	6 985	5 538
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	8 146	8 146	8 808	8 808	8 808	12 082	15 503	14 056
		Total number of households	**–**	**8 146**	**8 146**	**173 452**	**173 452**	**173 452**	**182 129**	**185 684**	**184 854**

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	25 753 674	10 975 506	28 789 472	36 514 895	36 514 895	36 514 895	37 066 270	40 488 044	42 633 911

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	25 753 674	10 975 506	28 789 472	–	–	–	48 767 333	57 881 947	60 544 517
		Informal settlements (Rands)	25 748	57 748	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	25 748	57 748	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**	50 135 245	54 223 019	74 795 138	96 062 408	96 062 408	96 062 408	101 730 090	107 732 165	114 088 363
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	50 135 245	54 223 019	74 795 138	–	–	–	101 826 153	107 935 722	112 900 765
		Informal settlements (Rands)	50 135	85 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	50 135	85 719	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**	18 987 071	20 907 551	23 605 098	24 552 644	24 552 644	24 552 644	26 001 250	27 535 324	29 159 908
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	18 987 071	20 907 551	23 605 098	–	–	–	25 632 960	26 786 444	28 018 620
		Informal settlements (Rands)	18 987	22 646	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	18 987	22 646	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	34 401 910	37 569 968	47 511 112	47 107 228	47 107 228	47 107 228	30 000 000	30 000 000	30 000 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	34 401 910	37 569 968	47 511 112	–	–	–	49 179 946	51 393 044	53 757 124
		Informal settlements (Rands)	34 402	45 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	34 402	45 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire

13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

NW403 City Of Matlosana Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	1 651 660	1 593 957	1 804 197	155 104	155 072	155 072	1 858 641	197 692	352 596	595 689
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(1 062 566)	(1 332 198)	(1 755 292)	(532 541)	(1 036 751)	(1 036 751)	(960 573)	636 431	1 016 113	1 116 672
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	11,3	10,0	10,0	0,7	0,7	0,7	15,2	0,7	1,2	2,0
Surplus(/Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(160 460)	133 590	(158 592)	(65 759)	(195 888)	(195 888)	1 112 726	213 704	369 999	481 504
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	5,2%	1,3%	13,7%	(8,7%)	(6,0%)	(17,9%)	(1,3%)	1,0%	(0,6%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	105,8%	104,2%	112,0%	38,3%	38,7%	38,7%	94,4%	81,8%	84,6%	86,5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7		(0,2%)	0,8%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	20,2%	20,2%	20,2%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0,0%	73,3%	100,0%	100,0%	105,6%	105,6%	80,2%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	33,2%	17,8%	4,5%	9,7%	0,0%	82,8%	(99,8%)	13564,0%	5,4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	1,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2,5%	1,8%	1,8%	4,3%	5,1%	5,1%	6,7%	7,6%	7,8%	0,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	3,4%	8,5%	3,6%	1,0%	2,8%	2,8%	0,0%	8,4%	12,9%	7,9%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			11,2%	7,3%	19,7%	(2,7%)	0,0%	(11,9%)	4,7%	7,0%	5,4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			27,3%	6,1%	12,4%	5,0%	0,0%	(14,3%)	5,3%	4,9%	4,7%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a			9,2%	12,1%	17,7%	(3,8%)	0,0%	(18,4%)	1,5%	9,2%	5,3%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a			8,3%	(0,5%)	20,5%	(5,1%)	0,0%	(1,1%)	5,9%	5,9%	5,9%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			4,8%	6,0%	38,7%	(11,6%)	0,0%	(8,0%)	5,6%	5,6%	5,6%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			2,2%	19,8%	33,1%	0,0%	0,0%	(12,6%)	14,1%	5,9%	5,9%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		1 970 442	2 192 030	2 352 657	2 815 516	2 738 167	2 738 167	2 413 343	2 866 743	3 066 566	3 232 720
Service charges			1 970 442	2 192 030	2 352 657	2 815 516	2 738 167	2 738 167	2 413 343	2 866 743	3 066 566	3 232 720
Property rates			334 343	425 503	451 441	507 345	532 836	532 836	456 397	561 076	588 569	616 232
Service charges - electricity revenue			782 325	854 446	957 447	1 127 210	1 084 563	1 084 563	884 533	1 100 940	1 202 573	1 266 309
Service charges - water revenue			603 946	653 812	650 602	783 676	743 676	743 676	735 746	787 552	834 018	883 225
Service charges - sanitation revenue			112 787	118 205	125 356	173 864	153 673	153 673	141 376	162 319	171 453	181 103
Service charges - refuse removal			137 040	140 063	167 812	223 421	223 421	223 421	195 291	254 856	269 953	285 851
Agency services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			5 160	7 169	7 444	47 120	60 034	60 034	21 671	40 000	–	–
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		4 158 960	5 011 141	5 556 506	2 288 258	2 288 258	2 288 258	4 707 774	2 425 382	2 681 663	2 887 813
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		3 930 757	4 809 055	4 962 688	5 978 032	5 918 675	5 918 675	4 989 195	2 965 637	3 168 575	3 337 271
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	130 336	93 020	27 835	62 552	–	584 978	(1 288 904)	348 136	18 822
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		567 154	719 998	668 042	731 742	705 381	705 381	624 158	808 390	858 003	911 761
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		97 881	191 473	152 541	217 038	205 436	205 436	103 413	231 469	189 116	190 215
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		3 365	16 242	5 483	2 066	5 769	5 769		19 526	24 320	15 000
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
CPI guideline			4,3%	3,9%	4,6%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,4%	5,6%	5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
										–	–	–
										–	–	–
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	130 336	93 020	27 835	62 552	–	584 978	(1 288 904)	348 136	18 822
Total Operating Revenue			2 849 406	3 600 265	3 695 815	4 019 854	3 992 393	3 992 393	3 613 584	4 214 556	4 501 342	4 753 899
Total Operating Expenditure			3 133 651	3 656 226	4 011 218	4 255 531	4 333 683	4 333 683	2 576 148	4 192 321	4 320 459	4 462 611
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(284 245)	(55 960)	(315 403)	(235 677)	(341 291)	(341 291)	1 037 436	22 235	180 883	291 288
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										197 692		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				26,4%	2,7%	8,8%	(0,7%)	0,0%	(9,5%)	5,6%	6,8%	5,6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				27,3%	6,1%	12,4%	5,0%	0,0%	(14,3%)	22,9%	4,9%	4,7%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				9,2%	12,1%	17,7%	(3,8%)	0,0%	(18,4%)	1,5%	9,2%	5,3%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				11,2%	7,3%	19,7%	(2,7%)	0,0%	(11,9%)	4,7%	7,0%	5,4%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				16,7%	9,7%	6,1%	1,8%	0,0%	(40,6%)	(3,3%)	3,1%	3,3%
% Increase in Employee Costs				10,7%	(3,6%)	8,4%	(0,2%)	0,0%	(5,4%)	5,8%	4,9%	5,3%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				8,0%	17,1%	24,5%	0,0%	0,0%	(68,2%)	1,9%	1,9%	1,9%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					271327,958	290526,1183				307321,6551		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					444017,3065	512413,6753				540083,987		
R&M % of PPE			2,5%	1,8%	1,8%	4,3%	5,1%	5,1%		6,7%	7,6%	7,8%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			2,6%	2,2%	2,2%	4,7%	5,5%	5,5%		7,4%	8,6%	8,9%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0,0%	(0,2%)	0,8%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	20,2%	20,2%	20,2%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			5 160	7 169	7 444	47 120	60 034	60 034	21 671	40 000	–	–
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			92 721	184 304	145 097	169 918	145 403	145 403	81 743	191 469	189 116	190 215
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			94,7%	96,3%	95,1%	78,3%	70,8%	70,8%	79,0%	82,7%	100,0%	100,0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			97 881	191 473	152 541	217 038	205 436	205 436	103 413	231 469	189 116	190 215
Asset Renewal			6 253	22 368	19 161	16 130	19 833	19 833	–	30 944	40 152	40 873
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			6,4%	11,7%	12,6%	7,4%	9,7%	9,7%	0,0%	13,4%	21,2%	21,5%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			105,8%	104,2%	112,0%	38,3%	38,7%	38,7%	94,4%	81,8%	84,6%	86,5%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			2,6%	2,0%	2,9%	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%	0,0%	0,4%	0,4%	0,3%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			(1 062 566)	(1 332 198)	(1 755 292)	(532 541)	(1 036 751)	(1 036 751)	(960 573)	636 431	1 016 113	1 116 672
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			30,1%	26,6%	36,1%	37,5%	37,5%	37,5%		32,5%	31,6%	30,7%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			3,9%	4,3%	4,5%	2,7%	2,7%	2,7%		2,7%	2,7%	2,7%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			2 849 406	3 600 265	3 695 815	4 019 854	3 992 393	3 992 393	3 613 584	4 214 556	4 501 342	4 753 899
Total Operating Expenditure			3 133 651	3 656 226	4 011 218	4 255 531	4 333 683	4 333 683	2 576 148	4 192 321	4 320 459	4 462 611
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(284 245)	(55 960)	(315 403)	(235 677)	(341 291)	(341 291)	1 037 436	22 235	180 883	291 288
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(1 062 566)	(1 332 198)	(1 755 292)	(532 541)	(1 036 751)	(1 036 751)	(960 573)	636 431	1 016 113	1 116 672
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2019/01/29	2019/01/09	2020/07/01	2000/01/01					
Financial year valuation used		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**			**0**		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes		Yes					
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes		Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	No	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	12	–	12			–		
No. of properties	5	–	102 646	–	107 944	107 944	107 944	115 700	116 857	116 868
No. of sectional title values	5	–	3 315	–	3 654	3 654	3 654	3 650	3 687	3 724
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	4 386	4 430	4 475
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	–	0	–	0	0	0	0	0	–
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		–	0	–	0	0	0	1	1	1
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	0	–	7	7	7	1	1	2
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	13	13	13	14	15	16
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		**–**	**0**	**–**	**20**	**20**	**20**	**16**	**17**	**17**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	No	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	No	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)			No		No	No	No	No	No	
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	No	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	–	–	–	479	479	479	500	629	659
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	15	15	15	24 278	25 468	26 665
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	1	1	1	1	1	1
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**–**	**–**	**–**	**16**	**16**	**16**	**24 279**	**25 469**	**26 665**

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand

2. To give effect to rates policy

3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff

4. Required to implement new system (FTE)

5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12

6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

7. Included in rate revenue budget

8. In favour of the rate-payer

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		4 313	504	447	95 991	2 114	49	316	196	2 667	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	3 614	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	4 343	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation **(select)**		<1	<1	<1	<1		<1		<1			
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		<4	<4	<4	<4		<4		<4			
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market		Market		Market			
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.		Land & Impr.		Land & Impr.			
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes			
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No		No		No			
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable		Variable		Variable			
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		4 313	504	447	95 991	2 114	49	196	196	2 667	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	3 614	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	4 343	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	45	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation **(select)**		<1	<1	<1	<1		<1		<1			
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		<4	<4	<4	<4		<4		<4			
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market		Market		Market			
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.	Land & Impr.		Land & Impr.		Land & Impr.			
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes		Yes			
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No		No		No			
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable		Variable		Variable			
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	**6**											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties			0,0124	0,0131	-	0,0151	0,0159	0,0167	0,0175
Residential properties - vacant land		390	0,0313	0,0313	-	0,0360	0,0379	0,0398	0,0410
Formal/informal settlements			0,0131	0,0131	-	0,0151	0,0159	0,0167	0,0175
Small holdings			0,0124	0,0131	-	0,0151	0,0159	0,0167	0,0175
Farm properties - used			0,0033	0,0033	-	0,0038	0,0040	0,0042	0,0044
Farm properties - not used			-	0,0131	-	0,0151	0,0159	0,0167	0,0175
Industrial properties			0,0296	0,0313	-	0,0360	0,0379	0,0398	0,0417
Business and commercial properties			0,0296	0,0313	-	0,0360	0,0379	0,0398	0,0417
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0,0296	0,0313	-	0,0360	0,0379	0,0398	0,0417
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure			0,0124	0,0131	-	0,0151	0,0159	0,0167	0,0175
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Industrial properties			-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Mining properties			-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Residential properties			-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Vacant land			-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	0	0	0	0
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General residential rebate			50 000	50 000	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Indigent rebate or exemption			50 000	50 000	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			50 000	50 000	-	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	1	1	1	1
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			136	150	-	166	175	184	192
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			136	150	-	166	175	184	192
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*		-	-	150	-	166	175	184	192
Water usage - life line tariff		7-20kl	-	23	-	32	34	36	37
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		21-50kl	24	28	-	33	35	37	39
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		51-100 Kl	-	29	-	34	36	38	40

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		101-200 Kl	26	30	-	36	38	40	42
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		1-6kl	-	-	-	26	28	29	31
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		201-300kl	-	-	-	38	41	43	45
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		301-excess	-	-	-	48	51	54	56
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			75	82	-	92	96	101	106
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			75	82	-	92	96	101	106
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			-	142	-	175	202	212	222
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			127	142	-	175	202	212	222
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	1	-	1	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			118	1	-	2	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	2	-	2	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	2	-	3	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			191	2	-	3	3	3	4
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			91	1	-	1	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			118	1	-	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			158	2	-	2	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	2	-	3	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			191	2	-	3	3	3	4
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	151	-	181	200	205	205
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
-		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
-		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
-		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Rand/cent		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		711,26	849,35	–	943,52	943,52	943,52	4,8%	949,18	991,90	1 039,00
Electricity: Basic levy		–	140,07	–	175,34	175,34	175,34	15,1%	201,82	211,71	221,66
Electricity: Consumption		–	1 825,99	–	2 248,67	2 248,67	2 248,67	15,1%	2 588,24	2 715,09	2 709,90
Water: Basic levy		–	149,59	–	166,18	166,18	166,18	5,3%	174,99	183,56	192,19
Water: Consumption		–	797,81	–	939,54	939,54	939,54	5,3%	989,34	985,58	983,69
Sanitation		78,87	82,42	–	91,56	91,56	91,56	5,3%	96,41	101,14	105,89
Refuse removal		–	150,72	–	189,54	189,54	189,54	5,3%	199,59	209,37	219,21
Other		–	84,61	–	94,00	94,00	94,00	5,3%	98,98	103,83	108,71
sub-total		**790,13**	**4 080,56**	**–**	**4 848,35**	**4 848,35**	**4 848,35**	**9,3%**	**5 298,55**	**5 502,18**	**5 580,25**
VAT on Services		18,18	–	–	585,72	585,72	585,72	20,8%	709,31	810,51	848,60
Total large household bill:		**808,31**	**4 080,56**	**–**	**5 434,07**	**5 434,07**	**5 434,07**	**10,6%**	**6 007,86**	**6 312,69**	**6 428,85**
% increase/-decrease			**404,8%**	**(100,0%)**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**10,6%**	**5,1%**	**1,8%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		5,00	622,85	–	691,91	691,91	691,91	4,8%	677,98	708,49	741,78
Electricity: Basic levy		134,04	140,07	–	175,34	175,34	175,34	15,1%	201,82	211,71	221,66
Electricity: Consumption		718,53	763,47	–	940,44	940,44	940,44	15,1%	1 082,45	1 135,51	1 133,34
Water: Basic levy		–	149,59	–	166,18	166,18	166,18	5,3%	174,99	183,56	192,19
Water: Consumption		625,67	656,95	–	773,64	773,64	773,64	5,9%	819,34	811,55	810,00
Sanitation		78,87	82,42	–	91,56	91,56	91,56	5,3%	96,41	99,13	103,76
Refuse removal		–	150,72	–	189,54	189,54	189,54	5,3%	199,59	205,21	214,85
Other		80,97	84,61	–	94,00	94,00	94,00	5,3%	98,98	101,76	106,54
sub-total		**1 643,08**	**2 650,68**	**–**	**3 122,61**	**3 122,61**	**3 122,61**	**7,3%**	**3 351,56**	**3 456,92**	**3 524,12**
VAT on Services		–	–	–	364,60	364,60	364,60	(30,9%)	426,13	478,01	500,48
Total small household bill:		**1 643,08**	**2 650,68**	**–**	**3 487,21**	**3 487,21**	**3 487,21**	**8,3%**	**3 777,69**	**3 934,93**	**4 024,60**
% increase/-decrease			**61,3%**	**(100,0%)**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**8,3%**	**4,2%**	**2,3%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		–	398,79	–	551,64	551,64	551,64	(5,5%)	521,23	546,86	545,83
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		–	364,14	–	450,24	450,24	450,24	5,9%	476,80	472,30	471,40
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**–**	**762,93**	**–**	**1 001,88**	**1 001,88**	**1 001,88**	**(0,4%)**	**998,03**	**1 019,16**	**1 017,23**
VAT on Services		–	144,44	–	150,28	150,28	150,28	21,6%	145,42	193,02	202,09
Total small household bill:		**–**	**907,37**	**–**	**1 152,16**	**1 152,16**	**1 152,16**	**(0,8%)**	**1 143,45**	**1 212,18**	**1 219,32**
% increase/-decrease			**–**	**(100,0%)**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**(0,8%)**	**6,0%**	**0,6%**

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		290 992	(523 724)	(1 617 062)	220 192	220 192	220 192	(9 828)	160 172	161 774
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		10 281	10 281	10 776	113 056	113 056	113 056	10 281	10 281	10 384
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	**301 273**	**(513 443)**	**(1 606 285)**	**333 248**	**333 248**	**333 248**	**453**	**170 453**	**172 157**
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		**301 273**	**(513 443)**	**(1 606 285)**	**333 248**	**333 248**	**333 248**	**453**	**170 453**	**172 157**

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [3]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
Municipality sub-total										#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Entities														
N/A														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									#REF!		#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		83 274	48 848	42 018	81 274	81 274	81 274	81 274	81 274	82 087
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	**83 274**	**48 848**	**42 018**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**82 087**
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Borrowing	1	**83 274**	**48 848**	**42 018**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**81 274**	**82 087**

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**442 416**	**529 969**	**509 661**	**560 590**	**558 590**	**558 590**	**615 503**	**667 469**	**720 128**
Local Government Equitable Share		429 953	466 536	484 096	545 300	545 300	545 300	599 104	651 377	703 647
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management G		2 894	5 974	–	5 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Gra		1 386	2 452	1 756	2 181	2 181	2 181	3 512	3 512	3 512
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 511	2 929	3 123	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 238
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		1 013	47 222	15 897	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		4 660	4 857	4 789	5 009	5 009	5 009	5 787	5 480	5 731
Provincial Government:		**952**	**478**	**1 570**	**1 234**	**1 388**	**1 388**	**1 418**	**1 418**	**1 418**
Capacity Building and Other Grants		952	478	1 570	1 234	1 388	1 388	1 418	1 418	1 418
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**443 368**	**530 448**	**511 231**	**561 824**	**559 978**	**559 978**	**616 921**	**668 887**	**721 546**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**123 785**	**189 551**	**156 811**	**169 918**	**145 403**	**145 403**	**191 469**	**189 116**	**190 215**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		3 869	21 022	–	29 064	29 064	29 064	1 732	10 000	15 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		81 769	100 789	92 568	95 178	84 178	84 178	109 945	104 116	108 879
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		38 147	49 063	55 743	30 000	21 000	21 000	31 162	25 000	20 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	18 678	8 500	15 676	11 161	11 161	48 630	50 000	46 336
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Developers Contribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**123 785**	**189 551**	**156 811**	**169 918**	**145 403**	**145 403**	**191 469**	**189 116**	**190 215**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**567 154**	**719 998**	**668 042**	**731 742**	**705 381**	**705 381**	**808 390**	**858 003**	**911 761**

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**69 874**	**131 735**	**109 339**	**102 079**	**102 277**	**102 277**	**109 706**	**114 794**	**121 030**
Local Government Equitable Share		58 968	65 087	71 877	86 606	88 906	88 906	93 855	98 662	103 606
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		2 516	5 162	22	4 549	3 000	3 000	4 000	4 000	5 810
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1 386	1 920	1 968	2 701	2 201	2 201	3 512	3 512	2 205
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 220	35 277	21 708	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 595
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	19 400	8 661	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		4 784	4 889	5 103	5 124	5 069	5 069	5 239	5 520	5 815
Provincial Government:		**952**	**372**	**755**	**1 256**	**2 038**	**2 038**	**3 308**	**2 123**	**2 238**
Capacity Building and Other Grants		952	372	755	1 256	2 038	2 038	3 308	2 123	2 238
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**70 826**	**132 107**	**110 095**	**103 335**	**104 315**	**104 315**	**113 014**	**116 917**	**123 269**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**92 721**	**184 304**	**145 097**	**169 918**	**145 403**	**145 403**	**191 469**	**189 116**	**190 215**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		3 365	18 316	–	29 064	29 064	29 064	1 732	10 000	15 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	19 422	9 663	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		70 285	86 086	79 512	95 178	84 178	84 178	109 945	104 116	108 879
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		19 071	44 238	48 530	30 000	21 000	21 000	31 162	25 000	20 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	16 242	7 391	15 676	11 161	11 161	48 630	50 000	46 336
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Developers Contribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**92 721**	**184 304**	**145 097**	**169 918**	**145 403**	**145 403**	**191 469**	**189 116**	**190 215**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**163 547**	**316 410**	**255 191**	**273 253**	**249 717**	**249 717**	**304 483**	**306 033**	**313 484**

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:		**(5 346)**	**(5 883)**	**(3 683)**	**(11 589)**	**(11 589)**	**(11 589)**	**(6 764)**	**(6 735)**	**(6 788)**
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(0)	(703)	(24 149)	(344)	(344)	(344)	(344)	(344)	(348)
Current year receipts		(378 076)	(546 950)	(478 652)	(10 281)	(10 281)	(10 281)	(10 612)	(10 612)	(10 750)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**377 203**	**522 463**	**494 509**	**7 100**	**7 100**	**7 100**	**3 100**	**3 100**	**3 131**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(873)	(25 189)	(8 293)	(3 525)	(3 525)	(3 525)	(7 856)	(7 856)	(7 967)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**377 203**	**522 463**	**494 509**	**7 100**	**7 100**	**7 100**	**3 100**	**3 100**	**3 131**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**(873)**	**(25 189)**	**(8 293)**	**(3 525)**	**(3 525)**	**(3 525)**	**(7 856)**	**(7 856)**	**(7 967)**
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(33 646)	(34 970)	(2 346)	(37 361)	(37 361)	(37 361)	(37 361)	(37 361)	(37 734)
Current year receipts		(132 249)	(171 074)	(170 551)	(169 918)	(169 918)	(169 918)	(197 256)	(194 596)	(195 946)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**128 446**	**194 408**	**161 600**	**180 440**	**180 440**	**180 440**	**155 421**	**199 640**	**201 636**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(37 450)	(11 637)	(11 297)	(26 838)	(26 838)	(26 838)	(79 196)	(32 317)	(32 044)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**128 446**	**194 408**	**161 600**	**180 440**	**180 440**	**180 440**	**155 421**	**199 640**	**201 636**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**(37 450)**	**(11 637)**	**(11 297)**	**(26 838)**	**(26 838)**	**(26 838)**	**(79 196)**	**(32 317)**	**(32 044)**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**505 649**	**716 871**	**656 109**	**187 540**	**187 540**	**187 540**	**158 521**	**202 740**	**204 767**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**(38 323)**	**(36 826)**	**(19 590)**	**(30 363)**	**(30 363)**	**(30 363)**	**(87 052)**	**(40 173)**	**(40 010)**

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		21 035	22 682	21 698	24 558	24 558	24 558	25 884	27 281	28 755
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 373	2 112	1 394	2 246	2 246	2 246	2 368	2 495	2 630
Medical Aid Contributions		17	17	6	18	18	18	19	20	21
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		3 419	3 393	3 390	2 858	2 858	2 858	3 013	3 175	3 347
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances		7 731	8 291	7 701	9 775	9 775	9 775	10 303	10 860	11 446
Sub Total - Councillors		**34 575**	**36 496**	**34 189**	**39 456**	**39 456**	**39 456**	**41 586**	**43 832**	**46 199**
% increase	4		**5,6%**	**(6,3%)**	**15,4%**	**–**	**–**	**5,4%**	**5,4%**	**5,4%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 521	5 688	5 333	10 803	10 803	10 803	11 387	12 001	12 650
Pension and UIF Contributions		9	9	10	16	16	16	17	17	18
Medical Aid Contributions		38	46	57	50	50	50	53	56	59
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	560	596	659	1 364	1 364	1 364	1 438	1 515	1 597
Cellphone Allowance	3	24	24	20	211	211	211	222	234	247
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	8	8	8	8	9	9
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**6 151**	**6 363**	**6 179**	**12 452**	**12 452**	**12 452**	**13 124**	**13 833**	**14 580**
% increase	4		**3,4%**	**(2,9%)**	**101,5%**	**–**	**–**	**5,4%**	**5,4%**	**5,4%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		398 088	414 122	424 493	476 456	460 799	460 799	486 850	512 033	538 764
Pension and UIF Contributions		83 994	87 079	87 036	98 312	98 312	98 312	103 620	109 215	115 114
Medical Aid Contributions		37 548	39 093	38 294	44 045	44 045	44 045	46 423	48 930	51 572
Overtime		53 207	55 991	61 810	25 944	30 224	30 224	30 224	31 856	33 577
Performance Bonus		31 478	33 169	33 145	38 047	38 047	38 047	40 102	42 267	44 550
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 003	984	996	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 486	1 566	1 651
Housing Allowances	3	6 697	6 858	6 549	7 861	7 861	7 861	8 525	8 732	9 204
Other benefits and allowances	3	18 117	16 577	15 497	25 327	35 529	35 529	40 503	40 149	42 317
Payments in lieu of leave		22 659	12 747	3 902	14 184	14 184	14 184	14 964	15 772	16 608
Long service awards		(566)	(2 189)	(501)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(15 428)	31 664	8 790	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		–	9 471	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**636 798**	**696 095**	**680 010**	**731 586**	**730 411**	**730 411**	**772 697**	**810 521**	**853 357**
% increase	4		**9,3%**	**(2,3%)**	**7,6%**	**(0,2%)**	**–**	**5,8%**	**4,9%**	**5,3%**
Total Parent Municipality		**677 524**	**738 953**	**720 378**	**783 493**	**782 318**	**782 318**	**827 408**	**868 186**	**914 135**
			9,1%	**(2,5%)**	**8,8%**	**(0,1%)**	**–**	**5,8%**	**4,9%**	**5,3%**
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**677 524**	**738 953**	**720 378**	**783 493**	**782 318**	**782 318**	**827 408**	**868 186**	**914 135**
% increase	4		**9,1%**	**(2,5%)**	**8,8%**	**(0,1%)**	**–**	**5,8%**	**4,9%**	**5,3%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	**642 949**	**702 458**	**686 188**	**744 037**	**742 862**	**742 862**	**785 821**	**824 354**	**867 936**

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance

4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		632 501	108 333	297 052			1 037 886
Chief Whip			538 133	85 824	281 585			905 542
Executive Mayor			806 891	114 432	425 947			1 347 270
Deputy Executive Mayor								–
Executive Committee								–
Total for all other councillors			23 906 100	2 078 238	12 311 431			38 295 769
Total Councillors	8	–	**25 883 625**	**2 386 827**	**13 316 015**			**41 586 467**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 461 149	2 124	360 718	–		1 823 991
Chief Finance Officer			1 356 441	2 380	216 555			1 575 376
SM D01			1 315 072	2 124	412 881			1 730 077
SM D02			1 133 540	54 840	178 481			1 366 861
SM D03			1 372 032	2 380	89 239			1 463 651
SM D04			1 831 251	3 314	224 884			2 059 449
SM D05			–	–	93 848			93 848
SM D06			–	–	–			–
SM D07			1 414 314	2 124	21 417			1 437 855
SM D08			–	–	–			–
SM D09			1 502 794	–	70 202			1 572 996
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	–	**11 386 593**	**69 286**	**1 668 225**	–		**13 124 104**
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	–	**37 270 218**	**2 456 113**	**14 984 240**	–		**54 710 571**

References

1. Pension and medical aid

2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality

3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors

4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)

5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation

6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control

7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation

8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24

9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22

10. Correct as at 30 June

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		77	–	77	77	–	77	77	–	77
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	8	–	8	8	–	8	8	6	2
Other Managers	7	45	45	–	46	42	4	46	42	4
Professionals		*53*	*53*	–	*53*	*53*	–	*52*	*52*	–
Finance		7	7	–	7	7	–	7	7	–
Spatial/town planning		2	2	–	2	2	–	1	1	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Other		42	42	–	42	42	–	42	42	–
Technicians		*237*	*237*	–	*246*	*239*	*7*	*246*	*239*	*7*
Finance		22	22	–	22	22	–	22	22	–
Spatial/town planning		19	19	–	19	19	–	19	19	–
Information Technology		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Electricity		20	20	–	20	20	–	20	20	–
Water		8	8	–	8	8	–	8	8	–
Sanitation		10	10	–	10	10	–	10	10	–
Refuse		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Other		148	148	–	157	150	7	157	150	7
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		506	506	–	515	494	21	515	494	21
Service and sales workers		162	162	–	175	175	–	175	175	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		10	10	–	10	10	–	10	10	–
Craft and related trades		142	142	–	142	142	–	142	142	–
Plant and Machine Operators		172	172	–	172	172	–	169	169	–
Elementary Occupations		1 194	1 194	–	1 194	1 194	–	1 194	1 194	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**2 606**	**2 521**	**85**	**2 638**	**2 521**	**117**	**2 634**	**2 523**	**111**
% increase					1,2%	–	37,6%	(0,2%)	0,1%	(5,1%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	**2 606**	**2 521**	**85**	**2 891**	**2 774**	**117**	**2 887**	**2 776**	**111**
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	**–**	**–**	**–**	**222**	**222**	**–**	**222**	**222**	**–**
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31**	**31**	**–**	**31**	**31**	**–**

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. Total number of employees working on these functions

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		91 745	91 745	91 745	91 745	91 745	91 745	91 745	91 745	91 745	91 745	91 745	91 745	1 100 940	1 202 573	1 266 309
Service charges - Water		65 629	65 629	65 629	65 629	65 629	65 629	65 629	65 629	65 629	65 629	65 629	65 629	787 552	834 018	883 225
Service charges - Waste Water Management		13 527	13 527	13 527	13 527	13 527	13 527	13 527	13 527	13 527	13 527	13 527	13 527	162 319	171 453	181 103
Service charges - Waste Management		21 238	21 238	21 238	21 238	21 238	21 238	21 238	21 238	21 238	21 238	21 238	21 238	254 856	269 953	285 851
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		748	748	748	748	748	748	748	748	748	748	748	748	8 971	9 463	9 463
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest													–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		46 515	46 515	46 515	46 515	46 515	46 515	46 515	46 515	46 515	46 515	46 515	46 515	558 181	586 446	614 009
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		813	813	813	813	813	813	813	813	813	813	813	813	9 761	10 239	10 720
Dividends													–	–	–	–
Rent on Land													–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		775	775	775	775	775	775	775	775	775	775	775	775	9 300	9 756	10 215
Licence and permits		742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	742	8 909	9 346	9 785
Operational Revenue		6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	6 468	77 620	79 609	81 611
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		46 756	46 756	46 756	46 756	46 756	46 756	46 756	46 756	46 756	46 756	46 756	46 756	561 076	588 569	616 232
Surcharges and Taxes		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	241	253	264
Fines, penalties and forfeits		259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	259	3 104	3 189	3 278
Licences or permits		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	150	150
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		51 410	51 410	51 410	51 410	51 410	51 410	51 410	51 410	51 410	51 410	51 410	51 410	616 921	668 887	721 546
Interest		4 563	4 563	4 563	4 563	4 563	4 563	4 563	4 563	4 563	4 563	4 563	4 563	54 756	57 439	60 139
Fuel Levy													–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue													–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations													–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		**351 213**	**351 213**	**351 213**	**351 213**	**351 213**	**351 213**	**351 213**	**351 213**	**351 213**	**351 213**	**351 213**	**351 214**	**4 214 556**	**4 501 342**	**4 753 899**
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		65 485	65 485	65 485	65 485	65 485	65 485	65 485	65 485	65 485	65 485	65 485	65 482	785 821	824 354	867 936
Remuneration of councillors		3 466	3 466	3 466	3 466	3 466	3 466	3 466	3 466	3 466	3 466	3 466	3 465	41 586	43 832	46 199
Bulk purchases - electricity		92 441	92 441	92 441	92 441	92 441	92 441	92 441	92 441	92 441	92 441	92 441	92 441	1 109 287	1 130 030	1 151 162
Inventory consumed		44 677	44 677	44 677	44 677	44 677	44 677	44 677	44 677	44 677	44 677	44 677	(50 711)	440 738	440 738	445 146
Debt impairment		48 279	48 279	48 279	48 279	48 279	48 279	48 279	48 279	48 279	48 279	48 279	48 279	579 349	619 313	652 544
Depreciation and amortisation		36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	36 667	440 000	440 000	440 000
Interest		893	893	893	893	893	893	893	893	893	893	893	892	10 711	11 235	11 764
Contracted services		38 758	38 758	38 758	38 758	38 758	38 758	38 758	38 758	38 758	38 758	38 758	38 757	465 092	470 759	493 070
Transfers and subsidies													–	–	–	–
Irrecoverable debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational costs		26 645	26 645	26 645	26 645	26 645	26 645	26 645	26 645	26 645	26 645	26 645	26 642	319 737	340 197	354 790
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**261 914**	**4 192 321**	**4 320 459**	**4 462 611**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(6 097)**	**(6 097)**	**(6 097)**	**(6 097)**	**(6 097)**	**(6 097)**	**(6 097)**	**(6 097)**	**(6 097)**	**(6 097)**	**(6 097)**	**89 300**	**22 235**	**180 883**	**291 288**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		15 956	15 956	15 956	15 956	15 956	15 956	15 956	15 956	15 956	15 956	15 956	15 956	191 469	189 116	190 215
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**105 256**	**213 704**	**369 999**	**481 504**
Income Tax													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**105 256**	**213 704**	**369 999**	**481 504**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture													–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**105 256**	**213 704**	**369 999**	**481 504**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate													–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**105 256**	**213 704**	**369 999**	**481 504**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	31 778	33 361	34 761
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	3 669	3 849	3 866
Vote 04 - Housing		3 422	3 422	3 422	3 422	3 422	3 422	3 422	3 422	3 422	3 422	3 422	3 422	41 058	41 355	41 633
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	745	8 942	4 020	17 031
Vote 06 - Council General		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	421	442	463
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		4 453	4 453	4 453	4 453	4 453	4 453	4 453	4 453	4 453	4 453	4 453	4 453	53 439	29 722	25 512
Vote 08 - Water Section		87 395	87 395	87 395	87 395	87 395	87 395	87 395	87 395	87 395	87 395	87 395	87 395	1 048 742	1 097 576	1 168 931
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		97 296	97 296	97 296	97 296	97 296	97 296	97 296	97 296	97 296	97 296	97 296	97 297	1 167 557	1 279 902	1 351 514
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	187	2 240	2 250	2 261
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		113 177	113 177	113 177	113 177	113 177	113 177	113 177	113 177	113 177	113 177	113 177	113 177	1 358 123	1 447 438	1 536 989
Vote 12 - Cleansing		35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400	424 794	468 514	443 527
Vote 13 - Sewerage		20 193	20 193	20 193	20 193	20 193	20 193	20 193	20 193	20 193	20 193	20 193	20 193	242 313	255 958	277 424
Vote 14 - Market		1 912	1 912	1 912	1 912	1 912	1 912	1 912	1 912	1 912	1 912	1 912	1 912	22 947	26 072	40 201
Vote 15 - Other		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Total Revenue by Vote		**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**4 406 025**	**4 690 458**	**4 944 115**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		23 043	23 043	23 043	23 043	23 043	23 043	23 043	23 043	23 043	23 043	23 043	23 043	276 520	288 344	302 373
Vote 02 - Health Services		908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	10 899	11 426	11 969
Vote 03 - Community Services		9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 762	117 155	118 565	122 906
Vote 04 - Housing		3 867	3 867	3 867	3 867	3 867	3 867	3 867	3 867	3 867	3 867	3 867	3 867	46 406	48 363	50 729
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		8 618	8 618	8 618	8 618	8 618	8 618	8 618	8 618	8 618	8 618	8 618	8 617	103 413	105 997	110 122
Vote 06 - Council General		20 659	20 659	20 659	20 659	20 659	20 659	20 659	20 659	20 659	20 659	20 659	20 657	247 901	258 318	269 048
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		21 261	21 261	21 261	21 261	21 261	21 261	21 261	21 261	21 261	21 261	21 261	21 260	255 129	262 868	269 636
Vote 08 - Water Section		56 032	56 032	56 032	56 032	56 032	56 032	56 032	56 032	56 032	56 032	56 032	56 032	672 385	706 342	740 414
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		140 324	140 324	140 324	140 324	140 324	140 324	140 324	140 324	140 324	140 324	140 324	140 323	1 683 890	1 739 777	1 788 198
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		6 597	6 597	6 597	6 597	6 597	6 597	6 597	6 597	6 597	6 597	6 597	6 597	79 164	83 168	87 445
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		26 810	26 810	26 810	26 810	26 810	26 810	26 810	26 810	26 810	26 810	26 810	26 810	321 720	340 518	358 406
Vote 12 - Cleansing		16 821	16 821	16 821	16 821	16 821	16 821	16 821	16 821	16 821	16 821	16 821	16 820	201 852	212 567	223 247
Vote 13 - Sewerage		19 481	19 481	19 481	19 481	19 481	19 481	19 481	19 481	19 481	19 481	19 481	19 481	233 773	242 834	251 551
Vote 14 - Market		2 009	2 009	2 009	2 009	2 009	2 009	2 009	2 009	2 009	2 009	2 009	2 009	24 113	24 994	26 090
Vote 15 - Other		1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 115	13 388	14 062	14 798
Total Expenditure by Vote		**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 301**	**4 287 708**	**4 458 143**	**4 626 932**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 868**	**118 317**	**232 316**	**317 182**
Income Tax													–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 868**	**118 317**	**232 316**	**317 182**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**113 399**	**113 399**	**113 399**	**113 399**	**113 399**	**113 399**	**113 399**	**113 399**	**113 399**	**113 399**	**113 399**	**113 399**	**1 360 784**	**1 450 130**	**1 539 713**
Executive and council		222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	2 661	2 692	2 724
Finance and administration		113 177	113 177	113 177	113 177	113 177	113 177	113 177	113 177	113 177	113 177	113 177	113 177	1 358 123	1 447 438	1 536 989
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**6 597**	**6 597**	**6 597**	**6 597**	**6 597**	**6 597**	**6 597**	**6 597**	**6 597**	**6 597**	**6 597**	**6 597**	**79 168**	**75 998**	**90 426**
Community and social services		390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	4 679	4 892	4 893
Sport and recreation		643	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	643	7 710	2 745	15 771
Public safety		2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	2 648	31 778	33 361	34 761
Housing		2 917	2 917	2 917	2 917	2 917	2 917	2 917	2 917	2 917	2 917	2 917	2 917	35 000	35 000	35 000
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**4 977**	**4 977**	**4 977**	**4 977**	**4 977**	**4 977**	**4 977**	**4 977**	**4 977**	**4 977**	**4 977**	**4 977**	**59 719**	**36 310**	**32 379**
Planning and development		987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	987	11 846	11 836	12 365
Road transport		3 971	3 971	3 971	3 971	3 971	3 971	3 971	3 971	3 971	3 971	3 971	3 971	47 652	24 242	19 782
Environmental protection		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	221	232	232
Trading services		**240 284**	**240 284**	**240 284**	**240 284**	**240 284**	**240 284**	**240 284**	**240 284**	**240 284**	**240 284**	**240 284**	**240 284**	**2 883 407**	**3 101 949**	**3 241 396**
Energy sources		97 296	97 296	97 296	97 296	97 296	97 296	97 296	97 296	97 296	97 296	97 296	97 297	1 167 557	1 279 902	1 351 514
Water management		87 395	87 395	87 395	87 395	87 395	87 395	87 395	87 395	87 395	87 395	87 395	87 395	1 048 742	1 097 576	1 168 931
Waste water management		20 193	20 193	20 193	20 193	20 193	20 193	20 193	20 193	20 193	20 193	20 193	20 193	242 313	255 958	277 424
Waste management		35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400	35 400	424 794	468 514	443 527
Other		**1 912**	**1 912**	**1 912**	**1 912**	**1 912**	**1 912**	**1 912**	**1 912**	**1 912**	**1 912**	**1 912**	**1 912**	**22 947**	**26 072**	**40 201**
Total Revenue - Functional		**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**367 169**	**4 406 025**	**4 690 458**	**4 944 115**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**64 414**	**64 414**	**64 414**	**64 414**	**64 414**	**64 414**	**64 414**	**64 414**	**64 414**	**64 414**	**64 414**	**64 411**	**772 965**	**807 645**	**844 930**
Executive and council		35 319	35 319	35 319	35 319	35 319	35 319	35 319	35 319	35 319	35 319	35 319	35 317	423 830	438 341	456 281
Finance and administration		28 568	28 568	28 568	28 568	28 568	28 568	28 568	28 568	28 568	28 568	28 568	28 567	342 814	362 638	381 628
Internal audit		527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	527	6 321	6 665	7 022
Community and public safety		**36 194**	**36 194**	**36 194**	**36 194**	**36 194**	**36 194**	**36 194**	**36 194**	**36 194**	**36 194**	**36 194**	**36 192**	**434 325**	**454 269**	**479 905**
Community and social services		10 702	10 702	10 702	10 702	10 702	10 702	10 702	10 702	10 702	10 702	10 702	10 701	128 419	130 525	135 435
Sport and recreation		9 539	9 539	9 539	9 539	9 539	9 539	9 539	9 539	9 539	9 539	9 539	9 538	114 464	121 906	131 462
Public safety		14 323	14 323	14 323	14 323	14 323	14 323	14 323	14 323	14 323	14 323	14 323	14 323	171 880	182 581	192 834
Housing		1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	1 616	19 390	19 077	19 985
Health		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	171	180	188
Economic and environmental services		**25 077**	**25 077**	**25 077**	**25 077**	**25 077**	**25 077**	**25 077**	**25 077**	**25 077**	**25 077**	**25 077**	**25 076**	**300 926**	**311 765**	**321 137**
Planning and development		6 119	6 119	6 119	6 119	6 119	6 119	6 119	6 119	6 119	6 119	6 119	6 118	73 429	78 246	82 396
Road transport		18 764	18 764	18 764	18 764	18 764	18 764	18 764	18 764	18 764	18 764	18 764	18 764	225 168	231 322	236 432
Environmental protection		194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	194	2 329	2 197	2 310
Trading services		**229 314**	**229 314**	**229 314**	**229 314**	**229 314**	**229 314**	**229 314**	**229 314**	**229 314**	**229 314**	**229 314**	**229 312**	**2 751 769**	**2 855 252**	**2 949 933**
Energy sources		137 073	137 073	137 073	137 073	137 073	137 073	137 073	137 073	137 073	137 073	137 073	137 073	1 644 880	1 693 463	1 733 214
Water management		55 553	55 553	55 553	55 553	55 553	55 553	55 553	55 553	55 553	55 553	55 553	55 553	666 638	700 256	733 969
Waste water management		20 045	20 045	20 045	20 045	20 045	20 045	20 045	20 045	20 045	20 045	20 045	20 045	240 544	251 224	261 881
Waste management		16 642	16 642	16 642	16 642	16 642	16 642	16 642	16 642	16 642	16 642	16 642	16 642	199 707	210 309	220 870
Other		**2 310**	**2 310**	**2 310**	**2 310**	**2 310**	**2 310**	**2 310**	**2 310**	**2 310**	**2 310**	**2 310**	**2 310**	**27 724**	**29 212**	**31 026**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 310**	**357 301**	**4 287 708**	**4 458 143**	**4 626 932**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 869**	**118 317**	**232 316**	**317 182**
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 859**	**9 869**	**118 317**	**232 316**	**317 182**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Multi-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***	1															
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	43 685	20 251	15 765
Vote 08 - Water Section		2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	2 540	30 475	9 500	19 708
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	2 189	2 189	2 189
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	40 014	62 270	15 000
Vote 13 - Sewerage		3 521	3 521	3 521	3 521	3 521	3 521	3 521	3 521	3 521	3 521	3 521	3 521	42 254	45 227	26 741
Vote 14 - Market		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	15 000
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**13 801**	**13 801**	**13 801**	**13 801**	**13 801**	**13 801**	**13 801**	**13 801**	**13 801**	**13 801**	**13 801**	**13 801**	**165 616**	**141 436**	**94 402**
Single-year expenditure ***to be appropriated***																
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 188
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	2 000	25 289
Vote 06 - Council General		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Water Section		2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	2 201	26 418	13 833	10 873
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 435	17 218	10 000	15 000
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	8 000	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		951	951	951	951	951	951	951	951	951	951	951	951	11 418	21 848	35 463
Vote 14 - Market		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**5 488**	**5 488**	**5 488**	**5 488**	**5 488**	**5 488**	**5 488**	**5 488**	**5 488**	**5 488**	**5 488**	**5 488**	**65 853**	**47 680**	**95 813**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**231 469**	**189 116**	**190 215**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		**833**	**833**	**833**	**833**	**833**	**833**	**833**	**833**	**833**	**833**	**833**	**833**	**10 000**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	–	–
Finance and administration		667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	8 000	–	–
Internal audit													–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**650**	**650**	**650**	**650**	**650**	**650**	**650**	**650**	**650**	**650**	**650**	**650**	**7 800**	**2 000**	**34 477**
Community and social services		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	–	–
Sport and recreation		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	2 000	34 477
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**3 640**	**3 640**	**3 640**	**3 640**	**3 640**	**3 640**	**3 640**	**3 640**	**3 640**	**3 640**	**3 640**	**3 640**	**43 685**	**20 251**	**15 765**
Planning and development													–	–	–	–
Road transport		3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	3 640	43 685	20 251	15 765
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
Trading services		**14 165**	**14 165**	**14 165**	**14 165**	**14 165**	**14 165**	**14 165**	**14 165**	**14 165**	**14 165**	**14 165**	**14 165**	**169 985**	**164 866**	**124 974**
Energy sources		1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	1 617	19 406	12 189	17 189
Water management		4 741	4 741	4 741	4 741	4 741	4 741	4 741	4 741	4 741	4 741	4 741	4 741	56 893	23 333	30 581
Waste water management		4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	4 473	53 672	67 075	62 204
Waste management		3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	3 335	40 014	62 270	15 000
Other													**–**	**–**	**2 000**	**15 000**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**231 469**	**189 116**	**190 215**
Funded by:																
National Government		15 956	15 956	15 956	15 956	15 956	15 956	15 956	15 956	15 956	15 956	15 956	**15 956**	**191 469**	**189 116**	**190 215**
Provincial Government													–	–	–	–
District Municipality													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		**15 956**	**15 956**	**15 956**	**15 956**	**15 956**	**15 956**	**15 956**	**15 956**	**15 956**	**15 956**	**15 956**	**15 956**	**191 469**	**189 116**	**190 215**
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	40 000	–	–
Total Capital Funding		**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	**19 289**	19 289	19 289	231 469	189 116	190 215

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	261 231	261 231	261 231	261 231	261 231	261 231	261 231	261 231	261 231	261 231	261 231	(2 424 680)	448 861	488 512	523 797
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	880 752	880 752	998 136	1 076 363
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	630 042	630 042	692 235	750 741
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	129 889	129 889	142 306	153 938
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	227 885	227 885	248 961	268 473
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 300	9 300	9 756	10 215
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 761	9 761	10 239	10 720
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												–			
Dividends received												–			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 104	3 104	3 189	3 278
Licences and permits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 959	8 959	9 496	9 935
Agency services												–			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	611 134	611 134	663 407	715 815
Other revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	86 591	86 591	89 072	91 074
Cash Receipts by Source	**261 231**	**261 231**	**261 231**	**261 231**	**261 231**	**261 231**	**261 231**	**261 231**	**261 231**	**261 231**	**261 231**	**172 736**	**3 046 277**	**3 355 309**	**3 614 349**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	197 256	197 256	194 596	195 946
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)												–			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets												–			
Short term loans												–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 125	2 500	2 500	2 525
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(0)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**261 356**	**261 356**	**261 356**	**261 356**	**261 356**	**261 356**	**261 356**	**261 356**	**261 356**	**261 356**	**261 356**	**371 117**	**3 246 033**	**3 552 405**	**3 812 819**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	65 485	65 485	65 485	65 485	65 485	65 485	65 485	65 485	65 485	65 485	65 485	65 485	785 821	824 354	867 936
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 586	41 586	43 832	46 199
Interest												–			
Bulk purchases - electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 109 287	1 109 287	1 130 030	1 151 162
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	322 252	322 252	322 252	325 475
Contracted services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	218 374	218 374	281 684	299 785
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities												–			
Transfers and subsidies - other												–			
Other expenditure	28 146	28 146	28 146	28 146	28 146	28 146	28 146	28 146	28 146	28 146	28 146	28 146	337 751	351 432	366 553
Cash Payments by Type	**93 631**	**93 631**	**93 631**	**93 631**	**93 631**	**93 631**	**93 631**	**93 631**	**93 631**	**93 631**	**93 631**	**1 785 130**	**2 815 072**	**2 953 584**	**3 057 110**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	231 469	231 469	189 116	190 215
Repayment of borrowing	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	4 800	4 800	2 400
Other Cash Flows/Payments	17 500	17 500	17 500	17 500	17 500	17 500	17 500	17 500	17 500	17 500	17 500	17 500	210 000	250 000	320 000
Total Cash Payments by Type	**111 531**	**111 531**	**111 531**	**111 531**	**111 531**	**111 531**	**111 531**	**111 531**	**111 531**	**111 531**	**111 531**	**2 034 500**	**3 261 342**	**3 397 501**	**3 569 726**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**149 825**	**149 825**	**149 825**	**149 825**	**149 825**	**149 825**	**149 825**	**149 825**	**149 825**	**149 825**	**149 825**	**(1 663 383)**	**(15 308)**	**154 904**	**243 094**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	213 000	362 825	512 650	662 475	812 300	962 125	1 111 950	1 261 775	1 411 600	1 561 425	1 711 250	1 861 074	213 000	197 692	352 596
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	362 825	512 650	662 475	812 300	962 125	1 111 950	1 261 775	1 411 600	1 561 425	1 711 250	1 861 074	197 692	197 692	352 596	595 689

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfer and subsidies - Operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation and amortisation										
Interest										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and subsidies										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Community wealth/Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
														–
														–
														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**77 474**	**156 912**	**107 989**	**171 357**	**131 427**	**131 427**	**178 183**	**126 077**	**99 865**
Roads Infrastructure		18 494	49 600	50 195	57 182	37 145	37 145	43 685	20 251	15 765
Roads		18 494	49 600	50 195	57 182	37 145	37 145	43 685	20 251	15 765
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		12 541	50 705	20 538	53 944	53 944	53 944	14 200	2 189	2 189
Power Plants										
HV Substations		–	12 103	7 444	22 000	22 000	22 000	14 200	–	–
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		–	2 674	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		6 285	14 820	13 093	29 064	29 064	29 064	–	–	–
LV Networks		6 256	21 108	–	2 880	2 880	2 880	–	2 189	2 189
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		40 876	34 145	28 398	28 715	24 786	24 786	45 475	9 500	19 708
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations		–	7 436	4 071	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains		4 232	8 896	20 668	13 504	17 794	17 794	19 000	9 500	19 708
Distribution		36 643	17 813	3 659	15 210	6 992	6 992	26 475	–	–
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 563	22 462	8 858	21 069	10 551	10 551	39 352	52 755	62 204
Pump Station		455	6 261	3 659	–	5 000	5 000	–	–	–
Reticulation		5 108	16 201	5 199	21 069	5 551	5 551	8 935	25 000	523
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	19 000	5 907	26 218
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	11 418	21 848	35 463
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	10 447	5 000	5 000	35 471	41 383	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	10 447	5 000	5 000	35 471	41 383	–
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Community Assets		**8 994**	**12 193**	**25 390**	**15 431**	**8 799**	**8 799**	**7 000**	**2 000**	**34 477**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	–	–	19 477
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police										
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 188
Public Open Space		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	–	–	10 289
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 994	12 193	25 390	10 431	3 799	3 799	7 000	2 000	15 000
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		8 994	12 193	25 390	10 431	3 799	3 799	7 000	2 000	15 000
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	520	520	520	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	520	520	520	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	520	520	520	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		4 863	–	–	–	25	25	8 000	–	–
Computer Equipment		4 863	–	–	–	25	25	8 000	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	2 000	1 300	1 300	1 800	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	2 000	1 300	1 300	1 800	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		297	–	–	4 600	4 600	4 600	1 000	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		297	–	–	4 600	4 600	4 600	1 000	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	7 000	38 933	38 933	4 543	20 887	15 000
Transport Assets		–	–	–	7 000	38 933	38 933	4 543	20 887	15 000
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**91 628**	**169 105**	**133 379**	**200 908**	**185 604**	**185 604**	**200 526**	**148 964**	**149 342**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital e

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**3 365**	**16 242**	**5 483**	**2 066**	**5 769**	**5 769**	**19 526**	**24 320**	**15 000**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		3 365	–	–	1 600	1 600	1 600	5 206	10 000	15 000
Power Plants										
HV Substations		3 365	–	–	–	–	–	1 732	10 000	15 000
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		–	–	–	1 600	1 600	1 600	3 474	–	–
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	16 242	5 483	466	4 169	4 169	14 320	14 320	–
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	16 242	5 483	466	4 169	4 169	14 320	14 320	–
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										

Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	**3 365**	**16 242**	**5 483**	**2 066**	**5 769**	**5 769**	**19 526**	**24 320**	**15 000**
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*3,4%*	*8,5%*	*3,6%*	*1,0%*	*2,8%*	*2,8%*	*8,4%*	*12,9%*	*7,9%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0,8%*	*3,9%*	*1,4%*	*0,5%*	*1,3%*	*1,3%*	*4,4%*	*5,5%*	*3,4%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**66 413**	**45 791**	**92 816**	**156 185**	**190 764**	**190 764**	**196 887**	**206 891**	**216 643**
Roads Infrastructure		24 973	6 017	14 286	48 376	63 796	63 796	56 998	70 638	73 986
Roads		24 878	5 833	14 034	47 744	62 444	62 444	56 065	69 303	72 560
Road Structures										
Road Furniture		95	185	251	632	1 352	1 352	933	1 335	1 426
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	–	–
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		29 346	35 985	45 970	69 691	86 691	86 691	91 719	96 213	100 736
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations		335	217	330	278	778	778	823	864	904
MV Switching Stations		1 636	1 139	3	115	115	115	122	128	134
MV Networks										
LV Networks		27 374	34 629	45 637	69 298	85 798	85 798	90 774	95 222	99 697
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 985	2 292	25 146	17 565	19 965	19 965	16 679	17 496	18 319
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		1 169	13	945	3 494	3 494	3 494	3 697	3 878	4 060
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		8 816	2 279	24 201	14 070	16 470	16 470	12 982	13 618	14 258
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 110	1 496	7 415	20 553	20 312	20 312	21 490	22 543	23 603
Pump Station										
Reticulation		1 790	1 432	5 540	10 903	10 662	10 662	11 281	11 833	12 390
Waste Water Treatment Works		320	64	1 875	9 650	9 650	9 650	10 210	10 710	11 213
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**9 124**	**1 768**	**2 500**	**13 208**	**13 728**	**13 728**	**18 730**	**17 981**	**18 831**
Community Facilities		5 602	649	415	6 181	6 701	6 701	10 612	9 465	9 914
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums		34	39	28	104	119	119	1 064	1 062	1 111
Galleries										

Theatres										
Libraries		857	208	417	980	985	985	1 911	1 969	2 066
Cemeteries/Crematoria		3 696	175	(209)	3 916	4 616	4 616	6 030	5 123	5 364
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		–	–	–	4	4	4	130	5	5
Nature Reserves		28	–	90	505	305	305	729	561	587
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets		986	226	89	672	672	672	748	746	781
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 522	1 120	2 085	7 026	7 026	7 026	8 119	8 517	8 917
Indoor Facilities		737	147	670	2 330	2 330	2 330	2 505	2 627	2 751
Outdoor Facilities		2 785	973	1 415	4 696	4 696	4 696	5 614	5 889	6 166
Capital Spares										
		.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Heritage assets		173	163	79	168	188	188	199	208	218
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		173	163	79	168	188	188	199	208	218
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		**1 635**	**1 075**	**1 131**	**5 127**	**7 527**	**7 527**	**10 626**	**11 667**	**12 313**
Operational Buildings		1 635	1 075	1 131	5 127	7 527	7 527	10 626	11 667	12 313
Municipal Offices		1 613	1 042	1 102	5 070	7 470	7 470	10 566	11 604	12 247
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops		19	26	26	48	48	48	51	53	56
Yards										
Stores		3	8	2	9	9	9	10	10	11
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		13 937	17 063	1 337	3 931	3 971	3 971	4 563	4 629	4 846
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		13 937	17 063	1 337	3 931	3 971	3 971	4 563	4 629	4 846
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		13 937	17 063	1 337	3 931	3 971	3 971	4 563	4 629	4 846
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		(2 589)	1 835	3 389	4 065	4 065	4 065	4 300	4 511	4 723
Computer Equipment		(2 589)	1 835	3 389	4 065	4 065	4 065	4 300	4 511	4 723
Furniture and Office Equipment		413	243	427	1 199	2 216	2 216	3 068	2 834	2 963
Furniture and Office Equipment		413	243	427	1 199	2 216	2 216	3 068	2 834	2 963
Machinery and Equipment		16 942	7 212	11 385	24 213	24 233	24 233	25 639	26 942	28 212
Machinery and Equipment		16 942	7 212	11 385	24 213	24 233	24 233	25 639	26 942	28 212
Transport Assets		35 174	50 418	2 557	15 894	15 814	15 814	14 390	15 713	16 017
Transport Assets		35 174	50 418	2 557	15 894	15 814	15 814	14 390	15 713	16 017
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**141 223**	**125 569**	**115 619**	**223 989**	**262 504**	**262 504**	**278 402**	**291 378**	**304 765**

R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		*2,5%*	*1,8%*	*1,8%*	*4,3%*	*5,1%*	*5,1%*	*6,7%*	*7,6%*	*7,8%*
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*4,5%*	*3,4%*	*2,9%*	*5,3%*	*6,1%*	*6,1%*	*10,8%*	*7,0%*	*7,1%*

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**332 147**	**264 259**	**281 187**	**287 692**	**322 692**	**322 692**	**322 692**	**322 692**	**322 692**
Roads Infrastructure		92 642	25 314	92 856	96 260	96 260	96 260	96 260	96 260	96 260
Roads		92 642	25 314	92 856	96 260	96 260	96 260	96 260	96 260	96 260
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		55 541	55 562	56 338	49 997	59 997	59 997	59 997	59 997	59 997
Power Plants		–	–	567	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		55 541	55 562	55 771	49 997	59 997	59 997	59 997	59 997	59 997
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		119 269	108 329	130 774	93 480	93 480	93 480	93 480	93 480	93 480
Dams and Weirs		–	–	84	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		–	(58 176)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		119 269	166 505	130 690	93 480	93 480	93 480	93 480	93 480	93 480
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		64 695	75 041	1 219	47 956	72 956	72 956	72 956	72 956	72 956
Pump Station										
Reticulation		41 662	49 423	232	47 956	72 956	72 956	72 956	72 956	72 956
Waste Water Treatment Works		23 033	25 618	987	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	12	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	12	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**1 518**	**4 148**	**213**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	4 148	213	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	4 148	213	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										

Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 518	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		1 518	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		**73 521**	**22 112**	**78 177**	**77 763**	**79 263**	**79 263**	**79 263**	**79 263**	**79 263**
Operational Buildings		73 521	22 112	78 177	77 763	79 263	79 263	79 263	79 263	79 263
Municipal Offices		73 521	22 112	78 177	77 763	79 263	79 263	79 263	79 263	79 263
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 876	21 532	716	963	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763
Computer Equipment		1 876	21 532	716	963	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763	1 763
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 761	36 226	22 139	1 117	2 617	2 617	2 617	2 617	2 617
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 761	36 226	22 139	1 117	2 617	2 617	2 617	2 617	2 617
Machinery and Equipment		–	657	954	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	657	954	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		1 123	68 619	94	72 466	33 666	33 666	33 666	33 666	33 666
Transport Assets		1 123	68 619	94	72 466	33 666	33 666	33 666	33 666	33 666
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Depreciation	1	**411 946**	**417 553**	**383 480**	**440 000**	**440 000**	**440 000**	**440 000**	**440 000**	**440 000**

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**–**	**(0)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 418**	**13 833**	**10 873**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	11 418	13 833	10 873
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	11 418	13 833	10 873
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution										
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		**2 888**	**6 126**	**13 678**	**11 064**	**11 064**	**11 064**	**–**	**2 000**	**15 000**
Community Facilities		2 888	6 126	13 678	11 064	11 064	11 064	–	2 000	15 000
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										

Markets		2 888	6 126	13 678	8 064	8 064	8 064	–	2 000	15 000
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		–	–	–	**3 000**	**3 000**	**3 000**	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	3 000	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets										
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**2 888**	**6 126**	**13 678**	**14 064**	**14 064**	**14 064**	**11 418**	**15 833**	**25 873**
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*3,0%*	*3,2%*	*9,0%*	*6,5%*	*6,8%*	*6,8%*	*4,9%*	*8,4%*	*13,6%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0,7%*	*1,5%*	*3,6%*	*3,2%*	*3,2%*	*3,2%*	*2,6%*	*3,6%*	*5,9%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditu

NW403 City Of Matlosana - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 02 - Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 03 - Community Services		–	–	9 188	–	–	–	–
Vote 04 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture		7 800	2 000	25 289	–	–	–	–
Vote 06 - Council General		2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering		43 685	20 251	15 765	–	–	–	–
Vote 08 - Water Section		56 893	23 333	30 581	–	–	–	–
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering		19 406	12 189	17 189	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office		8 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Cleansing		40 014	62 270	15 000	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Sewerage		53 672	67 075	62 204	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Market		–	2 000	15 000	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**231 469**	**189 116**	**190 215**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Public Safety								
Vote 02 - Health Services								
Vote 03 - Community Services								
Vote 04 - Housing								
Vote 05 - Sport Arts And Culture								
Vote 06 - Council General								
Vote 07 - Civil Engineering								
Vote 08 - Water Section								
Vote 09 - City Electrial Engineering								
Vote 10 - Corporate Governane								
Vote 11 - Budget And Treasury Office								
Vote 12 - Cleansing								
Vote 13 - Sewerage								
Vote 14 - Market								
Vote 15 - Other								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue		672 742	704 859	735 803				
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water		1 100 940	1 202 573	1 266 309				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		787 552	834 018	883 225				
Service charges - Waste Management		162 319	171 453	181 103				
Agency services		–	–	–				
List other revenues sources if applicable		1 427 617	1 507 602	1 591 824				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		4 151 169	4 420 505	4 658 264	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**(3 919 700)**	**(4 231 389)**	**(4 468 049)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)